

TENTATIVE AGENDA AND MEETING NOTICE

WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS



Tuesday, June 16, 2026 at 5:30 PM



Watauga County Administration
Building, Commissioners' Board Room

TIME	#	TOPIC	PRESENTER	PAGE
5:30	1	Call Regular Meeting to Order		
	2	Special Presentation – 250 th Anniversary of the United States of America		
	3	Approval of Minutes - June 2, 2026, Regular Meeting - June 2, 2026, Closed Session		3
	4	Approval of the June 16, 2026, Agenda		12
5:35	5	Public Comment Limited to a maximum of one hour, with time adjusted based on the number of speakers.	Chairman Braxton Eggers	13
5:40	6	Approval of Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) FY 2027 Certification, Membership, and County Plan	Ms. Melissa Johnson	14
5:45	7	Watauga Long Term Recovery Group Update	Mr. Steve Marks	62
5:50	8	Project on Aging Matters - Proposed Revision to Home & Community Care Block Grant (H&CCBG) FY 26 Allocation - Proposed Allocation of Projected FY 27 Home & Community Care Block Grant (H&CCBG) Funds	Ms. Angie Boitnotte	63 66
5:55	9	Emergency Services Matters - Request for ES Facility Tower Lines and Antennas Mounting - Emergency Communications Radio System Maintenance Contract Renewals - Rural Health Transformation Program (RHTP) Mobile Integrated Health Grant	Mr. Will Holt	69 72 91
6:00	10	NCDOT STIP Priority Projects for the 2028-2037 Funding	Mr. Jason Walker	121
6:05	11	Tax Matters - Monthly Collections Report - Refunds and Releases 2027 Property Tax Reappraisal	Mr. Tyler Rash	181 183 188
6:10	12	Rittle Fork Stream Restoration Project – Grant Application Request	Mr. Brian Bonville	202
6:15	13	Miscellaneous Administrative Matters	Mr. Deron Geouque	

TIME	#	TOPIC	PRESENTER	PAGE
		A. Proposed Renewal of Landfill Lease with Appalachian State University		204
		B. Adoption of Grant Project Ordinance – Old Cove Creek School Park		214
		C. Adoption of Grant Project Ordinance – Emergency Watershed Protection		217
		D. Change Order Requests #18, #19, #20, #22, #23, #24 for Emergency Services Facility		220
		E. Annual Voting Equipment Service Agreement		246
		F. Budget Amendments		263
		G. Announcements		269
6:20	14	Commissioners' Comments	Chairman Braxton Eggers	270
6:25	15	Break		270
6:30	16	Closed Session		270
		- Acquisition of Real Property per G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(5) - Personnel Matters per G. S. 143-318.11(a)(6) - Attorney-Client Matters per G. S. § 143-318.11(a)(3)		
6:35	17	Adjourn		

A G E N D A I T E M 3 :

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- June 2, 2026, Regular Meeting
- June 2, 2026, Closed Session

MEETING MINUTES

WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Tuesday, June 2, 2026

The Watauga County Board of Commissioners held a regular meeting on Tuesday, June 2, 2026, at 5:30 p.m. in the Commissioners' Board Room located in the Watauga County Administration Building in Boone, North Carolina.

1. CALL REGULAR MEETING TO ORDER

Chairman Eggers called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. The following were present:

PRESENT: Braxton Eggers, Chairman
 Todd Castle, Vice-Chairman
 Emily Greene, Commissioner
 Tim Hodges, Commissioner
 Ronnie Marsh, Commissioner
 Nathan Miller, County Attorney
 Deron Geouque, County Manager
 Madison Mathis, Clerk to the Board

Commissioner Hodges offered the prayer and Commissioner Greene led the Pledge of Allegiance.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Chairman Eggers presented the May 7 and May 8, 2026, special meeting minutes as well as the May 19, 2026, regular meeting and closed session minutes.

Commissioner Greene, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to approve the May 7, 2026, special meeting minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye – 5
 Nay – 0

Commissioner Greene, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to approve the May 8, 2026, special meeting minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye – 5
 Nay – 0

Commissioner Greene, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to approve the May 19, 2026, regular meeting minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

Commissioner Greene, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to approve the May 19, 2026, closed session minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Chairman Eggers called for additions or corrections to the June 2, 2026, agenda.

County Attorney Miller requested an amendment to the agenda to add Item 7E, Purchase of an Easement on the Wilder Property for the Hidden Pond Tower Site.

Chairman Eggers noted a correction to the proposed Resolution Commemorating America's 250th Anniversary, stating that the adoption date should be June 2, 2026, rather than February 17, 2026, as reflected in the Board packet.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve the June 2, 2026, agenda as amended.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

4. PUBLIC COMMENT

The following people spoke during public comment:

- **George Bartholomew** - representing the Watauga Amateur Radio Club (WARC), invited the Board of Commissioners and County Manager Geouque to attend the Club's Field Day operation on June 27, 2026, at the Davant Field Pavilion.
- **Stella Anderson** - spoke in support of the Board of Elections budget request, citing staffing needs and upcoming election administration requirements.

- **Misty Mayfield** - spoke in support of the Board of Elections budget request, advocating for increased compensation for election workers and temporary staff.
- **Cathy Williamson** - spoke in support of fully funding the Board of Elections budget request, emphasizing the importance of election administration resources.
- **Donna Lisenby** - spoke in support of the Board of Elections budget request, citing increased workloads and election-related responsibilities.

5. PROPOSED RESOLUTION COMMEMORATING AMERICA'S 250TH ANNIVERSARY

Chairman Eggers presented a proposed resolution commemorating the 250th Anniversary of the United States of America and recognizing the nation's founding ideals and historical significance.

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to adopt the resolution formally recognizing and celebrating this milestone throughout 2026.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

6. PROPOSED PROCLAMATION FOR ELDER ABUSE AWARENESS DAY

Ms. Christie Markham, Ms. Angie Boitnotte, and Ms. Stevie Welborn presented a proclamation declaring June 15, 2026, as “World Elder Abuse Awareness Day” in North Carolina.

Board members discussed elder abuse awareness, noted that cases occur locally, and expressed appreciation to the staff for their work on behalf of older adults.

Commissioner Hodges, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to approve the proclamation declaring June 15, 2026, as “World Elder Abuse Awareness Day” in North Carolina.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

7. EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS

A. Request to Purchase New Facility Bi-Directional Amplifier (BDA) System

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, requested the Board approve the purchase and installation of a Bi-Directional Amplifier (BDA) system for the new Emergency Services facility. This system is required to meet applicable NFPA and Fire Prevention Code standards for Emergency Responder Communication Enhancement Systems (ERCES). Two quotes were obtained for the project, with the lowest responsive quote submitted by Mobile Communications America (MCA) in the amount of \$52,656.47. Funding for this purchase is included in the approved project budget for the facility.

Mr. Holt responded to questions regarding the location of the equipment and the anticipated installation schedule.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve the purchase and installation of the BDA system for the new Emergency Services facility in the amount of \$52,656.47, using budgeted project funds.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

B. Request to Purchase Additional Priority Dispatch Software License

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, requested the Board approve the purchase of additional Priority Dispatch software licenses in the amount of \$26,821.30. This software is used for standardized call processing for Fire, EMS, and Law Enforcement, and expands the County's existing licensing across all disciplines. The purchase is funded entirely by 911 surcharge funds.

Mr. Holt responded to questions regarding ongoing maintenance costs and the funding source for the purchase.

Commissioner Greene, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to approve the purchase of Priority Dispatch software licenses in the amount of \$26,821.30, funded through 911 surcharge funds.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

C. Request to Purchase New Facility CAD and Mapping License

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, requested the Board approve the purchase of a CAD and mapping software license for the new Emergency Services facility in the amount of \$23,750.30. This license supports the 6th approved CAD

position and expands existing system licensing to cover all positions at the primary and backup center. The cost of this license is 100% funded by 911 surcharge funds.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve the CAD and mapping license purchase in the amount of \$23,750.30, funded 100% by 911 surcharge funds.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

D. Change Order Request for New Facility Tower Construction

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, requested the Board approve a change order in the amount of \$6,859.70 for the new Emergency Services Facility tower construction. The change is necessary due to utility locations differing from those identified during the initial 811 utility locate process. Ground-penetrating radar identified proximity concerns, and the contractor will utilize vacuum excavation instead of traditional excavation to protect existing utilities and assist with final site restoration.

Mr. Holt and County Attorney Miller responded to questions regarding utility location responsibility and potential recourse for associated costs. Commissioner Marsh noted a question regarding recovery of costs related to utility locating services. Vice-Chairman Castle expressed appreciation to the contractor for identifying the issue.

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to approve the change order in the amount of \$6,859.70, funded through the Priority 1 grant.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

E. Hidden Pond Tower Site Easement

County Attorney Miller reported that an easement across the Wilder property was needed to provide access to the Hidden Pond telecommunications tower site. Mr. Miller stated that an easement agreement had been executed by the property owner and presented the agreement to the Board for consideration. The proposed consideration for the easement was \$13,600.

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to accept the easement agreement across the Wilder property for the Hidden Pond telecommunications tower site, authorize payment of \$13,600, and direct staff to record the easement.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

8. ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2027 BUDGET ORDINANCE

The Fiscal Year 2027 Budget Ordinance was presented for adoption. Included were the changes recommended by the Board and County Manager.

County Manager Geouque noted the budget process, including the budget work sessions and public hearings previously held.

Board members expressed appreciation to County staff, elected officials, outside agencies, non-profits, and citizens who participated in the budget process. Commissioners also acknowledged the challenges of balancing departmental requests, maintaining county services, and addressing significant operational needs while proposing no county property tax increase. Commissioners specifically noted the County's assumption of ambulance services and other operational priorities that were considered during the budget process.

Commissioner Greene, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to approve the Fiscal Year 2026-2027 Budget Ordinance as presented.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

9. MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

A. Request to Purchase Furniture for Medic Base 2

Staff requested Board approval to purchase the furniture for Medic Base 2 in the amount of \$29,553.83 from PBI, Inc. The County has used PBI for other projects including the new EMS facility and at the Human Services Building.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to approve the purchase of furniture for Medic Base 2 in the amount of \$29,553.83 from PBI, Inc.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

B. Request to Purchase Furniture for Medic Base 3

Staff requested Board approval to purchase the furniture for Medic Base 3 in the amount of \$17,620.44 from PBI, Inc. The County has used PBI for other projects including the new EMS facility and at the Human Services Building.

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to approve the purchase of furniture for Medic Base 3 in the amount of \$17,620.44 from PBI, Inc.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

C. Boards and Commissions

The term of Pat Brown on the Valle Crucis Historic Preservation Commission has ended due to relocation outside the Valle Crucis Historic District. Membership on the Commission requires residency within the historic district; therefore, Mr. Brown is no longer eligible to serve, resulting in a vacancy.

Staff will seek qualified applicants to fill the vacancy. Individuals interested in serving must meet the residency requirement and may submit a volunteer application for Board consideration.

No action was required from the Board at that time.

D. July Meeting Schedule

Due to the upcoming holiday, the County Manager recommended cancelling the first meeting in July. Should a meeting be necessary, a Special Called meeting could be scheduled. July 21, 2026 would be the only scheduled meeting of the Board for that month.

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to cancel the July 7, 2026 regular scheduled meeting.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

E. Announcements

No announcements.

10. COMMISSIONERS' COMMENTS

- **Chairman Eggers** - welcomed new Department of Social Services Director Julie Peck to the County and expressed appreciation to Ms. Boitnotte, staff, and all those who attended the meeting and participated in the budget process.
- **Vice-Chairman Castle** - noted an upcoming event at the Watauga County Public Library.

- **Commissioner Marsh** – invited citizens to participate in the upcoming America's 250th Anniversary commemoration events and celebration.

11. BREAK

12. CLOSED SESSION

At 6:25 p.m., Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to enter Closed Session pursuant to G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(3) to discuss matters protected by attorney-client privilege, including Case No. 5:25-cv-157; pursuant to G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(5) to consider matters related to the acquisition of real property; and pursuant to G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(6) to discuss personnel matters.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

At 7:59 p.m., Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to resume the open meeting.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

13. ADJOURN

At 8:00 p.m., Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to adjourn the meeting.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

Braxton Eggers, Chairman

ATTEST: Madison Mathis, Clerk to the Board

A G E N D A I T E M 4 :

APPROVAL OF JUNE 16, 2026, AGENDA

A G E N D A I T E M 5 :

PUBLIC COMMENT

Manager's Comments:

Public Comment is limited to a maximum of one hour, with time adjusted based on the number of speakers.

A G E N D A I T E M 6 :

**APPROVAL OF THE JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL (JCPC)
FY 2027 CERTIFICATION, MEMBERSHIP, AND COUNTY PLAN**

Manager's Comments:

Ms. Melissa Johnson, JCPC Western Area Consultant NC DPS Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, will request the Board approve the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) FY 2027 certification, membership, and County Plan.

Board approval is required to accept the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) FY 2027 certification, membership, and County Plan.

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council County Plan

Watauga County

For FY 26-27

Table of Contents

- I. Executive Summary
- II. County Funding Plan
- III. Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Organization
- IV. County Risk and Needs Assessment Summary
- V. County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Request for Proposals
- VI. Funding Decisions Summary
- VII. Funded Programs, *Program Enhancement Plan* (PEP).
(Add brief program description for any program without a PEP)

Attachments:

Continuum of Services at a Glance

Executive Summary

The Watauga County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC), in fulfillment of the duties and responsibilities as set forth in the General Statutes of the State of North Carolina, has reviewed and updated this County Plan for FY 2026-2027. In 2019, House Bill 593 passed which approved an optional 1- or 2-year funding cycle for DPS JCPC funds, which is determined locally by each JCPC statewide. Also included in the HB was Raise the Age in N.C. which directs 16 & 17 years old from District Court to Juvenile Court. In order to see any new possible trends in juvenile justice data (now serving 16 & 17 years old) and to plan programming in the community accordingly, the Watauga County JCPC approved a 1-year funding cycle. Data continues to be monitored by the JCPC annually which provides direction to which funding cycle is most beneficial to the community and Council.

The JCPC has identified the issues and factors which have an influence and impact upon vulnerable youth, at-risk youth, delinquent youth, and their families in Watauga County. Further, the JCPC has identified the strategies and services most likely to reduce/prevent delinquent behavior.

Monitoring and Evaluation: Each program funded in the past fiscal year by the JCPC has been monitored by the JCPC Monitoring Committee and programs were found in full compliance with DPS JCPC Policy and within the operating parameters of their budget and, providing the services as described in their program agreement. The monitoring results and program outcome evaluations were considered in making funding allocation decisions. The JCPC will continue to conduct annual implementation monitoring of its funded programs.

Priorities for Funding: Through a review of risk & needs assessment data, the Youth Assessment Screening Inventory (YASI) data and a community resource assessment, the JCPC has determined that the following services are needed to reduce/prevent delinquency in Watauga County.

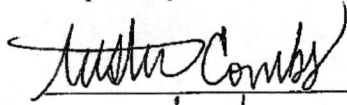
1. Parent/Caregiver Education, Skill Building, and Support
2. Interpersonal Skill Building and Interpersonal Skills
3. Experiential Skills
4. Mediation
5. Teen Court/Restorative Justice (Sentencing Circles)
6. Community Service/Restitution
7. Vocational Skills
8. Substance Use Prevention
9. Tutoring and Academic Enhancement
10. Mentoring

Funding Recommendations: Having advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for these needed services for a minimum of thirty (30) days, the JCPC has screened the submitted proposals and has determined which proposals best meet the advertised needed services. As required by statute, the JCPC recommends allocation of the NC Department of Public, Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention funds to the following programs in the amounts specified below for the upcoming fiscal year: (Also, see the Watauga County Funding Plan with this report.)

1. Juvenile Mediation	\$11,500
2. Sentencing Circles	\$14,600
3. Project Challenge	\$50,000
4. Teen Leadership	\$17,552
5. Youth Resource Center	\$45,024

The JCPC further recommends that the following amount be allocated for the administrative costs of the Council for fiscal year 26-27: \$500.

Respectfully Submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Arthur Combs", written over a horizontal line.

, Chair, Watauga County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council

Date: 5/26/26

II.

Watauga County

NC DPS - Community Programs - County Funding Plan

Available Funds: \$ \$139,176 Local Match: \$ \$41,603 Rate: 30%

DPS JCPC funds must be committed with a Program Agreement submitted in NC Allies and electronically signed by authorized officials.

#	Program Provider	DPS-JCPC Funding	LOCAL FUNDING			OTHER State/Federal	OTHER Funds	Total	% Non-DPS-JCPC Program Revenues
			County Cash Match	Local Cash Match	Local In-Kind				
1	JCPC Admin	\$500						\$500	
2	Juvenile Mediation - Mediation and Restorative Justice Center	\$11,500	\$3,450					\$14,950	23%
3	Project Challenge - Project Challenge North Carolina Inc.	\$50,000	\$15,000					\$65,000	23%
4	Sentencing Circles - Mediation and Restorative Justice Center	\$14,600	\$4,380					\$18,980	23%
5	Teen Leadership Development and After-School Program - Mountain Alliance	\$17,552	\$5,266					\$22,818	23%
6	Youth Resource Center - Western Youth Network	\$45,024	\$13,507					\$58,531	23%
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
TOTALS:		\$139,176	\$41,603					\$180,779	23%

The above plan was derived through a planning process by the Watauga County
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council and represents the County's Plan for use of these funds in FY 2026-2027.

Amount of Unallocated Funds _____

Amount of funds reverted back to DPS _____

Discretionary Funds added _____

check type ☒ initial plan ☐ update ☐ final

—DPS Use Only—	
Reviewed by <u>Helisa L. [Signature]</u>	5-22-26
Area Consultant	Date
Reviewed by <u>Amanda Bullock</u>	5/22/26
Program Assistant	Date
Verified by _____	_____
Designated State Office Staff	Date

[Signature]
Chairperson, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council

5/28/26
(Date)

Chairperson, Board of County Commissioners (Date)
or County Finance Officer

III.

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Organization

	Name	Organization	Title
Chairperson	Austin Combs	High County Community Health	Psychologist
Vice-Chairperson	Stephen Poulos	Retired	Retired Parks & Recreation Director
Secretary	Becky Ballew	Watauga County Finance	Accounting Tech. II
Treasurer	Becky Ballew	Watauga County Finance	Accounting Tech. II
Assessment Committee Chairperson	Mechelle Miller	NCDPS	Court Counselor Supervisor
Funding Committee Chairperson	Stephen Poulos	Retired	Retired Parks & Recreation Director

Number of members:

15

List meeting dates during the current fiscal year and identify the number of JCPC members in attendance for each.

Meeting Date	Number of Members in Attendance	Quorum Present? Yes/No
8-28-25	11	Yes
9-25-25	0	Cancelled
10-23-25	11	Yes
12-11-25	0	Cancelled-Bad Weather
1-22-26	13	Yes
2-26-26	12	Yes
3-26-26	14	Yes
4-23-26	0	Cancelled
5-28-26	12	Yes

IV.

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE WATAUGA COUNTY RISK AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE

- I. **Youth Assessment and Screening Instrument (YASI) Summary**
- II. **Summary of Community Resources**
- III. **Summary of Gaps and Barriers in the Community Continuum of Services**
- IV. **Proposed Priority Services for Funding**

PART I. Youth Assessment and Screening Instrument (Full YASI)

The Risk and Needs Assessment Committee reviewed aggregate data gleaned from the Youth Assessment and Screening Instrument administered by Juvenile Court Counselors in Watauga County during the 2024 - 2025 fiscal year. The full assessment consists of over 100 separate items useful for both predictive risk and case management. Data reported from this review will consist of county-level risk factors that may be prioritized by the JCPC for RFP development, as well as for highlighting prevalent issues among court-involved juveniles that individual programs and community-based service organizations will want to consider when working with court-involved juveniles in the county.

At intake to Juvenile Justice services, all youth receive the YASI Pre-Screen (33 questions), which is also embedded in each full assessment (100 questions). The YASI questions are framed in either a historic context (Legal History, for example) or, in some cases, “current” or “prior three months” timeframes for other, more dynamic, questions. Some of the individual item ratings are dependent on information reported by the youth and/or their guardian(s). Some questions are subject to additional information by the DJJ Court Counselors conducting the intake.

The aggregate outputs from full YASI assessments are just one of the data sources used by the Committee and are the focus of summaries that follow in this report.

****Note**** Many of the deviations from the state numbers were suggested to be due to the small population and smaller number of juveniles served giving Court Counselors the ability to gain more insight into each juvenile by working closely with collateral contacts rather than relying solely on self-reporting by the juvenile and family.

Overall Observations

- There were 57 Risk Assessments completed during the fiscal year (July 1, 2024, to June 30, 2025) using the full YASI assessment tool. Last year there were 59 risk assessments completed for the year. According to the YASI, **42% of Watauga youth fell into the Moderate risk range, which is comparable to the State rate of 41%.**
- The overall level of strengths as measured by the YASI showed that youth and families in Watauga County have a higher level of strengths in the high moderate to very high range.

This is a significant increase from last year. **(92% of Watauga's assessments fell into the high/moderate of above range compared to 82% for the state.)**

Specific Domain Observations

- **58%** of Watauga juveniles have had previous referrals compared to 46% of the state.
- Watauga has a lower rate than the state average for referrals for felony offenses. 21% compared to 35%.
- In Watauga, 11% of juveniles assessed had previous weapon offenses, compared to 18% for the State. **Watauga has an increase from 5% last year**
- While 20% of juveniles in the state had prior detention admission, the rate for Watauga was only 7%.
- 49% of Watauga's juvenile crimes were crimes against another person which is higher than the states rate of 41%.
- 25% of Juveniles in Watauga have family members who use alcohol/substances compared to only 12% for the state. Similarly, 32% of juveniles in Watauga have family members who have mental health issues compared to 12% for the state.
- 35% of juveniles in Watauga have family members with prior criminal history compared to only 24% for the state.
- 74% of Watauga juveniles had one or more OSS in the past 2 years, which is significantly higher than the states 61%.
- **32%** of Watauga youths assessed were involved in at least one school activity while the state average was only 14%.
- **53%** of juveniles assessed in Watauga either self reported having mental health issues or were diagnosed with mental health disorders compared to only 38% for the state.
- The number of juveniles with history of sexual or physical abuse is much higher in Watauga than the state. (Physical abuse 16% Watauga, 8% state, Sexual abuse 16% Watauga and 6% state).
- **Similarly, the Watauga percentage of sexually vulnerable juveniles was higher (16%) than the state (6%).**

PART II. Summary of Community Resources

See attached Continuum of Services

PART III. Summary of Gaps and Barriers in the Continuum of Services

School-based therapy (SBT) is now offered by High Country Community Health for elementary, middle, and high school students.

Watauga County Schools has also implemented a mental health services program embedded within the school system in part to replace the Assessment Support Counseling Center.

Community Day Programming remains a need in the community.

Transportation in the County is still a need for accessing resources. Many students would like to join pro-social activities but live far out in the county and have no way to access.

Undocumented youth and families lack access to State-funded mental health or substance abuse treatment, and good alternatives are limited. Further, language is seen as a barrier to using resources to the Hispanic population. Additional Spanish language resources are needed, including support groups for Hispanic parents and children. There has been improvement in this area, but there is still a gap.

Enhanced mental health services are not available to youth who lack either Medicaid or Health Choice coverage or are undocumented.

A resource to help divorced or separated parents with co-parenting is a need. Improved access to in-home services may help. Some options are available through the mediation program (MRJC), but there is no funding for family mediation.

Vaping is prevalent at the high school and seen as a problem. Watauga County Schools has a prevention counselor to address this need, though this resource could be expanded, as well. The local vape stores have been reported to the appropriate state and federal agencies and a couple of them have received fines for selling to minors but there has been no follow up or enforcement.

Daymark has a 5-step substance abuse treatment program that Watauga High School uses frequently but there remains an extreme need for a higher level of substance use treatment for juveniles.

PART IV. Proposed Priority Services for Funding

The Committee compared the services needed to address the elevated Juvenile Risk Factors and Juvenile Needs with the services currently available in the community. Services which are currently available in the community and sufficiently meet the needs of court-involved youth (or those youth at risk for court involvement) are not considered a priority for JCPC funding.

The JCPC proposes that the following services be approved as funding priorities for FY 2026-2027:

- Parent/Caregiver Education, Skill Building, and Support
- Interpersonal Skill Building and an Interpersonal Skills
- Experiential Skills
- Mediation
- Teen Court/Restorative Justice (Sentencing Circles)
- Community Service/Restitution
- Vocational Skills
- Substance Use Prevention
- Tutoring and Academic Enhancement
- Mentoring

V.

WATAUGA County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council 061626 BCC Meeting
Request for Proposals

\$139,176
Anticipated Annual Allocation

30%
Required Local Match Rate

January 28, 2026
Date Advertised

The Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) has studied the risk factors and needs of Juvenile Court involved youth in Watauga County and hereby publishes a Request for Proposals. The JCPC anticipates funds from the NC Dept. of Public Safety Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention in the amount stated above to fund the program types specified below. Such programs will serve delinquent and at-risk youth for the state fiscal year 2026-2027 beginning on, or after, July 1, 2026. The use of these funds requires a local match in the amount specified above.

Based on identified needed programs and possible gaps in the service continuum, the following checked program types will be considered for funding:

☒ Mentoring Services	☒ Restitution/Community Service	☐ Services Addressing Problem Sexual Behavior
☒ Parent/Family Skill Building	☒ Teen Court – including Sentencing and Responsive Circles	☐ Group Home
☒ Interpersonal Skill Building	☐ Psychological Assessments	☒ Temporary Shelter Care
☒ Vocational Skills	☐ Family Counseling	☐ Runaway Shelter Care
☒ Experiential Skills	☐ Home Based Family Counseling	☐ Specialized Foster Care
☒ Tutoring/Academic Enhancement	☐ Individual/Group/Mixed Counseling	☐ Temporary Foster Care
☒ Mediation/Conflict Resolution – including Truancy Mediation, Victim-Youth and Family Group Conferencing, Responsive Circles	☒ Substance Abuse Counseling	☐ Juvenile Structured Day

Proposed program services should target the following risk factors for delinquency or repeat delinquency:
 Services for low and moderate risk youth and youth with moderate and high needs; see domain concerns listed below.

Proposed services should address the following concerns as reported in the Youth Assessment Screening Instrument (YASI) for adjudicated youth:

1. Peer Domain: association with negative/delinquent peers, threats/bullying
2. Individual Domain: substance use, history of physical/sexual abuse/victimization, lack of adaptive skills
3. Family Domain: substance use/abuse, mental health needs, inadequate supervision and parent/guardian skills
4. School Domain: school behavior problems, conflicts, bullying

Applicants are being sought that are able to address items below:

1. Program services compatible with research that are shown to be effective with juvenile offenders.
2. Program services are outcome-based.
3. The program has an evaluation component.
4. Program services detect gang participation and divert individuals from gang participation.
5. Awareness of and sensitivity to Racial Ethnic Disparity that exists in the County.
6. Programs are encouraged to provide effective programming that includes restorative justice practices.

Only local public agencies, 501(c)(3) non-profit corporations and local housing authorities can apply for funding.

In order to apply for FY 2026-2027 JCPC funding, you must complete and submit your application online by accessing NC ALLIES. Please read and follow all instructions at: <https://cp.ncdjidp.org/CP>. Additional self-help videos on the NC ALLIES webpage are available by clicking on the HELP tab. Private non-profits are also required to submit, by uploading in NC ALLIES, the following: 1) No Over Due Tax form, 2) DPS Conflict of Interest Statement, 3) Agency Conflict of Interest Policy, and 4) Proof of 501(c)(3) status. (#1 & #2 are available at the above link.)

Austin Combs
 JCPC Chairperson / Designee

828-264-7311
 Telephone #

The deadline for receiving applications is: **March 9, 2026 at 5:00 pm**

Email 1 electronic copy to:
becky.ballew@watgov.org

For further information or technical assistance in applying for JCPC funds in Madison County, contact DPS Area Consultant Melissa Johnson at 828-808-3019, 828-773-1550 or melissa.g.johnson@ncdps.gov.

The Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) has studied the risk factors and needs of Juvenile Court involved youth in this county and hereby publishes a Request for Proposals. The JCPC anticipates funds from the NC Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, Juvenile Community Programs section in the amount of \$139,176 to fund programs to serve delinquent and at-risk youth for the state **fiscal year 2026-2027** beginning on, or after, **July 1, 2026**. The use of these funds requires a local match of 30%. Please see the Watauga County website at www.wataugacounty.org for further details on the application process. Deadline for applications is March 6th, 2026 at 5:00pm.

VI.

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

061626 BCC Meeting

Funding Decision for:	FY 26-27	Date Completed:	5/26/26
Program(s) Funded	Select 1-year or 2-year funding and reason(s) for Funding (Check all that apply)		
Juvenile Mediation	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☒ 1-year Funding approved for FY26-27 Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☒ Meets funding priority ☒ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☒ Has evaluation component ☒ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☒ Other Teaches and models conflict resolution skills Other Ability to address any subject matter		
Sentencing Circles	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☒ 1-year Funding approved for FY26-27 Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☒ Meets funding priority ☒ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☒ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☒ Has evaluation component ☒ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☒ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☒ Other Provides Teen Court component Other Allows open conversation between victims, parents, and youth offender		
Youth Resource Center (WYN)	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☒ 1-year Funding approved for FY26-27 Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☒ Meets funding priority ☒ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☒ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☒ Has evaluation component ☒ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☒ Other Teaches and models social and academic skills Other Provides afterschool for middle school age		
Project Challenge	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☒ 1-year Funding approved for FY26-27 Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☒ Meets funding priority ☒ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☒ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☒ Other Teaches and models social skills Other Teaches giving and pride in community		

November 2, 2020

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

061626 BCC Meeting

Teen Leadership Development & Support Program (Mtn. Alliance)	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☒ 1-year Funding approved for FY26-27 Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☒ Meets funding priority ☒ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☒ Other Teaches and models social and academic skills Other Offers afterschool for older students & cultural opportunitiess
	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other
	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other
	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other

November 2, 2020

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

061626 BCC Meeting

	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other
	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other
	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other
	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other

November 2, 2020

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

061626 BCC Meeting

	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other
	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other
	☐ 2-year Funding approved for FY and OR ☐ 1-year Funding approved for FY Rationale for 2-year Funding approval: ☐ Funded in past years ☐ In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) ☐ Favorable JCPC monitoring ☐ In compliance with Consultant Monitoring ☐ Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. ☐ Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: ☐ Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance) ☐ Meets funding priority ☐ Compatible with research ☐ Cost efficient ☐ Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions ☐ Has evaluation component ☐ Addresses parental accountability ☐ Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances ☐ Addresses restitution to victims ☐ Addresses gang participation ☐ Would increase funding to this service if funds were available ☐ Other Other

November 2, 2020

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

061626 BCC Meeting

Program Not Funded	Reason for Not Funding (Check all that apply)
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other
	☐ Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed ☐ Does not meet funding priority ☐ Not compatible with research ☐ Lesser quality than another program funded of its type ☐ Greater cost than program of same type and quality ☐ Other ☐ Other

VII.

Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

Program/Component: Teen Leadership Development and After School Program

Brief Description: Skill building program that engages both high risk and mainstream Teenagers at Watauga High. Students can be accepted into this and complete this program on a rolling basis throughout the school year. Students will build experiential and social skills through a variety of program offerings including challenge, service, and cultural outings as well as after school programming and academic support. This program will be offered throughout the school year and is led by caring adult mentors.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service	54				
Qualifying Supplemental Service	0				NA
Quality of Service Delivery	17	- More specific documentation of staff training. - Stronger staff evaluations. - Stronger program evaluations. - Increase JCPC-specific rethoric in staff manual.	- Improve staff evaluation & documentation - Improve program evaluation - Document specific times of each training that staff participate in - Add JCPC-specific policies to staff manual	Marisa Sedlak Rachel Witmer	December 2025: - added JCPC-specific policies to the staff manual Still to complete: - as staff participate in trainings, ensure they document the time of each training and details of each training - towards the end of the fiscal year when staff evaluations occur, add more detail to each staff evaluation and add staff development recommendations - increase board involvement in program evaluations - more outcome-based measures of effectiveness
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours	10				
Risk Level of Youth	10				
Total SPEP Score	61				
POP	72%				

This Plan is approved by:


 Program Manager Signature

1/21/2026

Date


 JCPC Chair Signature

Date

5/28/26

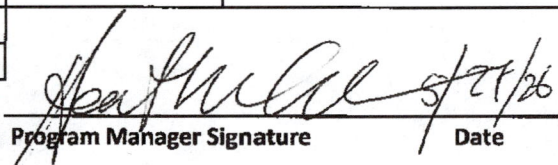
Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

Program/Component: Youth Resource Center- Summer (Western Youth Network)

Brief Description: Western Youth Network's Youth Resource Center-Summer (YRC) provides a 6 week experiential summer day camp for rising 5th-9th graders in watauga county. Participants may take part in hiking, kayaking, biking and other challenging tasks that help improve their self-esteem and confidence and assist them with interpersonal skills. At risk and court involved youth have opportunities to interact with pro-social peers as well as our staff for 10 hours per day, 4 days per week for 6 weeks.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service	15				
Quality of Service Delivery	20				
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours	20	We would like to continue to encourage strong duration and contact hours	We will encourage students to attend summer camp by expressing the benefit of attendance to parents and students and the limited length of summer camp, creating a safe and welcoming environment at summer camp, building strong relationships with the students, and by building quality programming that is meant to engage student.	Kiersten Kleene	
Risk Level of Youth	5				
Total SPEP Score	60				
POP	71%				

This Plan is approved by:

 5/27/26
Program Manager Signature

Date

JCPC Chair Signature

Date

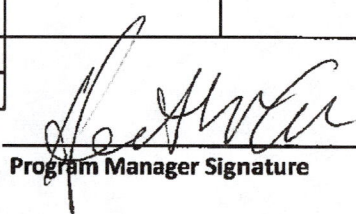
See 2nd set of reports
for JCPC Chair Signature.

Program/Component: Youth Resource Center (Western Youth Network)

Brief Description: Western Youth Network's Youth Resource Center (YRC) is a Social Skills Training program for adjudicated and/or at risk middle school youth in Watauga. The program operates for 2:30-6pm, Mon-Fri throughout the school year. YRC staff facilitates skill building, interaction with pro-social peers, and resiliency skills.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service	20				
Quality of Service Delivery	20				
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours	16	We would like to increase duration	We will encourage students to attend afterschool by expressing the benefit of attendance to parents and students, creating a safe and welcoming environment at afterschool, building strong relationships with the students, and by building quality programming that is meant to engage students.	Kiersten Kleene	
Risk Level of Youth	5				
Total SPEP Score	61				
POP	72%				

This Plan is approved by:

 Program Manager Signature

5/27/26
Date

JCPC Chair Signature

Date

see 2nd set of reports
for JCPC Chair Signature

Program/Component: Youth Resource Center (Western Youth Network)

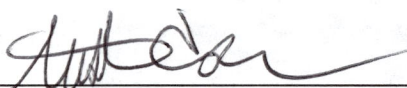
Brief Description: Western Youth Network's Youth Resource Center (YRC) is a Social Skills Training program for adjudicated and/or at risk middle school youth in Watauga. The program operates for 2:30-6pm, Mon-Fri throughout the school year. YRC staff facilitates skill building, interaction with pro-social peers, and resiliency skills.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service	20				
Quality of Service Delivery	20				
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours	16	We would like to increase duration	We will encourage students to attend afterschool by expressing the benefit of attendance to parents and students, creating a safe and welcoming environment at afterschool, building strong relationships with the students, and by building quality programming that is meant to engage students.	Kiersten Kleene	
Risk Level of Youth	5				
Total SPEP Score	61				
POP	72%				

This Plan is approved by:

Program Manager Signature

Date



JCPC Chair Signature

5/28/26

Date

Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

Program/Component:	Youth Resource Center- Summer (Western Youth Network)
Brief Description:	Western Youth Network's Youth Resource Center-Summer (YRC) provides a 6 week experiential summer day camp for rising 5th-9th graders in watauga county. Participants may take part in hiking, kayaking, biking and other challenging tasks that help improve their self-esteem and confidence and assist them with interpersonal skills. At risk and court involved youth have opportunities to interact with pro-social peers as well as our staff for 10 hours per day, 4 days per week for 6 weeks.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service	15				
Quality of Service Delivery	20				
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours	20	We would like to continue to encourage strong duration and contact hours	We will encourage students to attend summer camp by expressing the benefit of attendance to parents and students and the limited length of summer camp, creating a safe and welcoming environment at summer camp, building strong relationships with the students, and by building quality programming that is meant to engage student.	Kiersten Kleene	
Risk Level of Youth	5				
Total SPEP Score	60				
POP	71%				

This Plan is approved by:

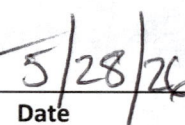
Program Manager Signature

Date



JCPD Chair Signature

Date



Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

Program/Component: Project Challenge-Caldwell

Brief Description: Project Challenge is a dispositional option to juvenile court allowing participants to repay or give back to their community as part of their probation requirements. Participants are given the opportunity to fulfill their obligation to the courts by completing community service and provide victims repayment of monetary loss.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service	10				
Qualifying Supplemental Service	5	None			Received the maximum points in this category
Quality of Service Delivery	17	1-Staff training (3) 2-Staff Evaluation (3) 3-Program Evaluation (3)	Items 1-Document staff trainings. Item 2- Complete evaluations on regimented schedule. Item 3-Be more proficient in utilizing existing forms	1 and 2 Prog. Mgr. 3-Prog. Mgr.	Items 1 & 2 Prog. Mgr. staff evaluations twice a yr Jan/June. Item 3 piggy backs off Item's 1 & 2 document staff shortfalls. Changes made since monitoring.
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours	8	Improve % of juvenile receiving optimal duration and contact hours	1. Schedule participants for 9 weeks in all possible cases adhering to frequency requirements in JCPC policy. 2. Communicate change and rationale to referral sources, clients, and families	Program Coordinator/Prog. Mgr. 2. Project Challenge Program Coordinator/Prog. Mgr.	1-Continue monitoring that length of stay extends the 9 weeks and frequency requirements are met. 2-Continue open communication with all involved.
Risk Level of Youth	18	None			Program has no ability to change this score
Total SPEP Score	58				
POP	73%				

This Plan is approved by:

 10/27/25
Program Manager Signature

Date


JCPC Chair Signature

Date

Program/Component: Sentencing Circles

Brief Description: The program provides a process for a youth to accept responsibility for their crime/behavior in a safe and constructive environment, participate in discussions and the resolutions of their own negative behaviors, be held accountable for their actions by working with members of the community and peers, and participate in activities that can address the harms done to affected parties as well as the community. The Circle can be used as a diversion process within the criminal justice system.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service					
Quality of Service Delivery	NA	To more closely reflect MRJC's current best practice standards and to meet JCPC updated standards, the social media policy will be revised and enhanced.	Program staff will review and expand policy to define appropriate social media boundaries between full-time staff, volunteers, and interns and youth, families and/or other participants in the program.	Program Manager Program Staff	
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours					
Risk Level of Youth					
Total SPEP Score					
POP					

This Plan is approved by:

Maurice Cornell
Program Manager Signature

1/20/26
Date

Art Com
JCPC Chair Signature

6/5/26
Date

Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

Program/Component:

Juvenile Mediation

Brief Description:

The program provides mediation and other restorative processes for juveniles who are involved in conflicts with parents, peers or school personnel, and/or have engaged in personal property crimes. Mediation provides an opportunity for youth to resolve disputes, arrange reparation to victims and repair relationships. Mediation helps hold youth accountable for their actions while providing an opportunity to learn conflict resolution, communication, self-awareness, and empathy skills.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service					
Quality of Service Delivery	NA	To more closely reflect MRJC's current best practice standards and to meet JCPC updated standards, the social media policy will be revised and enhanced.	Program staff will review and expand policy to define appropriate social media boundaries between full-time staff, volunteers, and interns and youth, families and/or other participants in the program.	Program Staff, Program Manager	
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours					
Risk Level of Youth					
Total SPEP Score					
POP					

This Plan is approved by:

Maurice Cornell
Program Manager Signature

1/20/26
Date

[Signature]
JCPC Chair Signature

6/5/26
Date

ATTACHMENTS:

Instructions: Adjust arrows to cover target populations

1) JCPFC funded 2) Available in Community 3) Needed - not available 4) Available-difficult to access 5) Services need to be expanded		Comprehensive Strategy						
		Prevention			Graduated Sanctions			
		Target Populations						
		Program Services & Structures Categories	Programs	All Youth	Youth at Greatest Risk	Pre-Adjudicated Youth	Delinquent- Level II Prot. Supervision	Delinquent- Level II Youth
Structured Activities	WYN - Youth Resource Center							
	WYN - Summer Program							
	Mountain Alliance - Teen Leadership Dev. and Afterschool							
	WYN Mentoring							
	NC Works							
	Daymark Individual Placement Support (IPS), mainly adults							
	Youth Villages - Lifeset, Independent Living Skills							
	DARE							
	Junior ROTC							
	Boy Scouts/Girl Scouts							
	4-H							
	Church Youth Groups							
	Police Explorer program							
	Upward Bound							
	Parks and Recreation programming							
	Gear Up, schools - tutoring and mentoring							
	Drug prevention programs							
	Parenting Programs - Love and Logic & STEP							
Triple P Parenting - Levels 2, 3, 4 and 5								
OASIS Healthy Relationship Programs								
Parent/Caregiver resources and support (High Country Caregivers)								
Restorative Services	Mediation							
	Teen Court/Sentencing Circles							
	Project Challenge							
Community Day Program								
Assessments	Daymark Recovery Services and Other Private Providers, Youth Villages							
	Western Area Multipurpose, Crisis, & Assessment Ctr.							
Clinical Treatment	Counseling Services - Mental Health & Private							
	Substance Abuse Treatment - Mental Health							
	Clarvita - Regional SAIOP							
	Parent Groups (Parents of kids in therapy) - psycho-educational - Avery							
	Behavioral Healthcare Counseling							
	Enhanced mental Health services for undocumented youth							
	Pregnancy Care Management							
	AMI Kids - Functional Family Therapy							
	Youth Villages-Intercept, in-home counseling							
	Mobile Crisis Unit							
	Case Management (Daymark, VAYA, Healthy Blue)							
	TASK - Children's Hope Alliance							
	Intensive In Home Services							
	MST Multi Systemic Therapy							

[illegible]

JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

G.S. 143B-853 allows for a 2-year funding cycle for programs that meet the requirements of the statute and have been awarded funds in a prior funding cycle. Indicate below if the JCPC plans to allow for a 1-year or 2-year funding cycle.

1-Year Funding: FY 2026-2027

Membership

- | | |
|---|-----|
| A. Have the members of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council been appointed by county commissioners? | Yes |
| B. Are members appointed for two-year terms and are those terms staggered? | Yes |
| C. Is membership reflective of social-economic and racial diversity of the community? | Yes |
| D. Does the membership of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council reflect the required positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846? | No |

If not, which positions are vacant and why?

DSS Director, Juvenile Defense Attorney, Chief District Judge, Member of Business Community, Local Health Director, United Way or Other Non-Profit, and three County Commissioner Appointee positions. Open positions are being recruited.

Organization

- | | |
|---|---------|
| A. Does the JCPC have written Bylaws? | Yes |
| B. Bylaws are | On file |
| C. Bylaws contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure. | Yes |
| D. Does the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review? | Yes |
| E. These policies and procedures | On file |
| F. Does the JCPC have officers and are they elected annually? | Yes |

Meetings

- | | |
|--|-----|
| A. JCPC meetings are considered open and public notice of meetings is provided. | Yes |
| B. Is a quorum defined as the majority of membership and required to be present in order to conduct business at JCPC meetings? | Yes |
| C. Does the JCPC meet six (6) times a year at a minimum? | Yes |
| D. Are minutes taken at all official meetings? | Yes |
| E. Are minutes distributed prior to or during subsequent meetings? | Yes |

Planning

- | | |
|--|-----|
| A. Does the JCPC conduct a biennial planning process which includes a needs assessment, monitoring of programs and funding allocation process? | Yes |
| B. Is this Biennial Plan presented to the Board of County Commissioners and to DPS? | Yes |
| C. Is the Funding Plan approved by the full council and submitted to Commissioners for their approval? | Yes |

Public Awareness

- | | |
|--|-----|
| A. Does the JCPC communicate the availability of funds to all public and private non-profit agencies which serve children or their families and to other interested community members?
☒ RFP, Distribution List, and Advertisement attached | Yes |
| B. Does the JCPC complete a biennial needs assessment and make that information available to agencies which serve children or their families, and to interested community members? | Yes |

No Overdue Tax Debt

- | | |
|---|-----|
| A. As recipient of the county DPS JCPC allocation, does the County certify that it has no overdue tax debts, as | Yes |
|---|-----|

JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

defined by N.C.G.S. §105-243.1, at the Federal, State, or local level?

Briefly outline the plan for correcting any areas of standards non-compliance.

The JCPC is working to fill vacant positions.

JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

Instructions: N.C.G.S. § 143B-846 specifies suggested members be appointed by county commissioners to serve on local Juvenile Crime Prevention Councils. In certain categories, a designee may be appointed to serve. Please indicate the person appointed to serve in each category and his/her title. Indicate appointed members who are designees for named positions. Indicate race and gender for all appointments.

Watauga County - FY 26-27

Specified Members	Name	Title	Designee	Race	Gender
1) School Superintendent or designee	Candis Walker	School Counselor	☒	White	Female
2) Chief of Police or designee	Kat Eller	Community Resource Officer	☒	White	Female
3) Local Sheriff or designee	Kelly Redmon	Major Watauga County Sheriff's Department	☒	White	Male
4) District Attorney or designee	Gavin Fox	Investigator	☒	White	Male
5) Chief Court Counselor or designee	John Troy Autry	Chief Court Counselor		White	Male
6) Director, Local Management Entity/ Managed Care Organization (LME/MCO), or designee	Christelle Marsh	VAYA Health	☒	White	Female
7) Director DSS or designee	VACANT				
8) County Manager or designee	Becky Ballew	Finance Office	☒	White	Female
9) Substance Abuse Professional	Brooke Whitman	Substance Use Counselor		White	Female
10) Member of Faith Community	VACANT				
11) County Commissioner	Ronnie Marsh	Commissioner		White	Male
12) A Person Under the Age of 21	Stacy Eggers	WHS Student		White	Male
13) A Person Under the Age of 21, or a member of the public representing the interests of families of at-risk juveniles	Selah Greer	WHS Student		White	Female
14) Juvenile Defense Attorney	VACANT				
15) Chief District Judge or designee	VACANT				
16) Member of Business Community	VACANT				
17) Local Health Director or designee	VACANT				
18) Rep. United Way/other non-profit	VACANT				
19) Representative/Parks and Rec	VACANT				
20) County Commissioner appointee	Austin Combs	High Country Community Health		White	Female
21) County Commissioner appointee	Mechelle Miller	Court Counselor Supervisor		White	Female
22) County Commissioner appointee	Stephen Poulos	Retired Parks & Recreation Director		White	Male
23) County Commissioner appointee	VACANT				
24) County Commissioner appointee	VACANT				
25) County Commissioner appointee	VACANT				
26) County Commissioner appointee	VACANT				

SECTION V: TERMS OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into by and between Department of Public Safety (*hereinafter referred to as DPS*), and **Watauga County** (*hereinafter referred to as the County*), the *County's Juvenile Crime Prevention Council* (*hereinafter referred to as the JCPC*) and **Watauga County** (*hereinafter referred to as the Sponsoring Agency*).

DPS, the County, the JCPC and the Sponsoring Agency do mutually agree as follows:

Terms of Agreement

This Agreement shall become effective **Jul 1, 2026** and shall terminate **Jun 30, 2027**.

Payment to Sponsoring Agency

All parties agree that services will be delivered as described in the approved Program Agreement and that funds will be disbursed in an amount not to exceed \$500 for the term of this agreement, unless amended by an approved Program Agreement Revision.

Availability of Funds:

All parties to this Agreement agree and understand that the payment of the sums specified in this Program Agreement budget, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, is dependent and contingent upon and subject to the appropriation, allocation, and availability of funds for this purpose to the DPS.

Responsibilities of the Parties**DPS shall:**

1. Disburse funds monthly to County Governments, for payment to the Sponsoring Agency, from funds appropriated by the General Assembly;
2. Reserve the right to suspend payment to the County for any non-compliance of reporting requirements by the Sponsoring Agency set forth in the DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy;
3. Immediately notify, in writing, the JCPC, County, and Sponsoring Agency (including the Board of Directors, if applicable), if payments are suspended and again once payments resume;
4. Pay only for work as described in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, provided by the Sponsoring Agency and approved subcontractors;
5. Provide technical assistance, orientation, and training to the Sponsoring Agency, the County and the JCPC;
6. Monitor the Sponsoring Agency's funded program(s) in accordance with DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards, *DPS JCPC Policy 3. Operations: Program Oversight and Monitoring*;
7. Notify parties entering into this Agreement of all due dates in a timely manner in order for reports to be submitted by

the established due dates; and

8. Ensure the Sponsoring Agency is either a public agency or 501(c)(3) private non-profit organization and when applicable, appropriately licensed.

The Sponsoring Agency shall:

1. Comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of its business, including those of Federal, State, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority;
2. Comply with all Federal and State laws relating to equal employment opportunity;
3. Keep as confidential and not divulge or make available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of DPS any information, data, instruments, documents, studies or reports given to or prepared or assembled by the Sponsoring Agency under this Agreement;
4. Acknowledge that in receiving, storing, processing or otherwise dealing with any confidential information, it will safeguard and not redisclose the information, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement;
5. Comply with the DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy and North Carolina Administrative Code procedures (14B NCAC 11B);
6. Secure local match, if applicable, pursuant to 14B NCAC 11B.0105, for the approved DPS funds;
7. Create and adopt individualized written agency guidelines specific to the funded program, while also adhering to DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy for the specific funded program type;
8. Ensure that state funds received are spent in accordance with the approved Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, and be accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of those state funds;
9. Maintain reports, records, and other information to properly document services rendered and outcomes; also maintain an ability to send and receive electronic communication;
10. Have the capacity to use the DPS electronic internet-based system for tracking clients served; also maintain an ability to electronically sign required DPS documents;
11. Use generally accepted accounting procedures that guarantee the integrity of the expenditure of funds, and maintain reports, records, and other information to properly account for the expenditure of all State funds provided to the Sponsoring Agency;
12. When refunds are requested from the North Carolina Department of Revenue for sales and/or use taxes paid by the agency in the performance of the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, as allowed by NCGS § 105-164.14(c), the agency shall exclude all refundable sales and use taxes from reportable expenditures submitted to the County and DPS;
13. Submit Program Agreement Revisions, Third Quarter Accounting, Final Accounting, and annual detailed expenditures through NCALLIES. These reports must be in accordance with the submission process as outlined in

DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy and with the due dates established by DPS;

14. Make personnel reports, records and other information available to DPS, the County, the JCPC, and/or the State Auditor for oversight, monitoring and evaluation purposes;
15. Submit any other information requested by DPS, the County, the JCPC, and/or the State Auditor;
16. Be responsible for the performance of all subcontractors as described in the Program Agreement or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision;
17. Indemnify, defend, and hold harmless DPS, the State of North Carolina, the County, the JCPC and any of their officers, agents and employees, from any claims of third parties arising out of any act or omission of the Sponsoring Agency in connection with the performance of the Program Agreement or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision;
18. Receive written permission and budgetary approval from DPS prior to using the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, as a part of any news release or commercial advertising, and acknowledge DPS funding in partnership with the County;
19. Comply with DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy, *Policy 6: Operations: Program Eligibility for Funding* regarding any trainings and requirements for the United States Department of Justice national standards to prevent, detect, and respond to prison rape under the Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) and any additional requirements in 14B NCAC 11C;
20. Be deemed an independent contractor in the performance of services described in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, and as such shall be wholly responsible for the services to be performed and for the supervision of its employees, interns, volunteers and subcontractors; and
21. Represent that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services as described in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any individual contractual relationship with DPS.

Sponsoring Agency and Use of Contractor(s)/Subcontractors

The Sponsoring Agency may engage with independent contractors as needed to perform services or support services described in line item 190 of the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision. When independent contractors are providing services, the Sponsoring Agency must:

22. Upload a signed Contract for Professional Services (*Form JCPC/PO 001 Contract for Professional Services Template*) into NCALLIES once the Program Agreement or Program Agreement Revision is approved by DPS;
23. Be responsible for the performance of all contractors or subcontractors as described in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision;
24. Hold any contractor or subcontractor to which the Sponsoring Agency provides State funds accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of State funds and require compliance with all applicable laws and DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy; and
25. Ensure that all contractors or subcontractors provide all information necessary to comply with the standards

set forth in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision.

The JCPC shall:

1. Ensure the Sponsoring Agency uses funds only for the purposes approved in the JCPC Program Agreement or most recently approved JCPC Program Agreement Revision (applicable only to DPS JCPC approved programs);
2. Comply with the DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy, the North Carolina Administrative Code procedures (14B NCAC 11B, and N.C.G.S. §§ 143B-845 to -851);
3. Review and locally approve Program Agreements, Program Agreement Revision(s), and Third Quarter Accounting and submit information to the County in a timely manner to meet due dates established by DPS;
4. Submit any other information requested by the County or DPS; and
5. Monitor the Sponsoring Agency's currently funded JCPC program(s) in accordance with *DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy, Policy 3. Operations: Program Oversight and Monitoring* (applicable only to DPS JCPC approved programs).
Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0202 and DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy (policies 1, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11).

NOTE: Monitoring by the JCPC ONLY applies to JCPC funded programs and not other projects funded through the DPS Juvenile Community Programs Section.

The County shall:

1. Use funds only for the purposes approved by DPS in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision;
2. Disburse funds monthly and oversee funds to the Sponsoring Agency in accordance with 14B NCAC 11B.0108;
3. Comply with the DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy and North Carolina Administrative Code procedures (14B NCAC 11B);
4. Review and locally approve Program Agreement Revisions received from the Sponsoring Agency for final approval from DPS;
Reference: DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy (policy 11).
5. Review and locally approve Third Quarter Accounting and Final Accounting forms for the JCPC and funded programs according to the procedures and due dates established by DPS; and
Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0108; DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy (policies 8 and 9).
6. Ensure that programs are public agencies or private 501(c)(3) non-profit organizations and appropriately licensed, when applicable (applicable only to the JCPC funding process).

Headings: The Section and Paragraph headings in these General Terms and Conditions are not material parts of the agreement and should not be used to construe the meaning thereof.

Choice of Law: The validity of this Program Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties to this Program Agreement, are governed by the laws of North Carolina, including the relevant provisions of G.S. Chapter 143B, Article 13, Part 3, Subpart F, and the Rules of 14B NCAC Chapter 11. The parties, by signing this Program Agreement, agree and submit, solely for matters concerning this Program Agreement, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of North Carolina and agree, solely for such purpose, that the exclusive venue for any legal proceedings shall be Wake County, North Carolina. The place of this Program Agreement and all transactions and agreements relating to it, and their situs and forum, shall be Wake County, North Carolina, where all matters, whether sounding in Program Agreement or tort, relating to the validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement shall be determined.

Assignment: No assignment of the Sponsoring Agency's obligations or the Sponsoring Agency's right to receive payment hereunder shall be permitted. However, upon written request approved by the issuing purchasing authority, DPS may:

- (a) Forward the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s) directly to any person or entity designated by the Program Manager, or
- (b) Include any person or entity designated by the Sponsoring Agency as a joint payee on the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s).

In no event shall such approval and action obligate DPS or County Government to anyone other than the Sponsoring Agency, and the Sponsoring Agency shall remain responsible for fulfillment of all Program Agreement, or the most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, obligations.

Beneficiaries: Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, this Program Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Program Agreement, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to DPS, the County Government, and the Sponsoring Agency. Nothing contained in this document shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any third person. It is the express intention of DPS and County Government that any such person or entity, other than DPS or the County Government or the Sponsoring Agency receiving services or benefits under this Program Agreement shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only.

Property Rights

Intellectual Property: All deliverable items produced pursuant to this Program Agreement are the exclusive property of DPS. The Sponsoring Agency shall not assert a claim of copyright or other property interest in such deliverables.

Physical Property: The Sponsoring Agency agrees that it shall be responsible for the proper custody and care of any property purchased for or furnished to it for use in connection with the performance of this Program Agreement, or the most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, and will reimburse DPS for loss of, or damage to, such property. At the termination of this Program Agreement, the Sponsoring Agency, County Government, and JCPC shall follow the guidelines for disposition of property set forth in the North Carolina Administrative Code and *DPS JCPC and Community Programs Section-Funded Programs Minimum Standards Policy*,

Policy 1. Operations: JCPC Operations. Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0110.

Disbursements and Internal Controls

Reversion of Unexpended Funds

Any remaining unexpended funds disbursed by DPS to the County for the Sponsoring Agency must be refunded/reverted back to DPS at the close of the fiscal year or upon termination of this Agreement.

Accountability for Funds

Audit Requirement - Local Government or Public Authority Requirements

Local Governments or Public Authorities in accordance with N.C.G.S. § 159-34 must have an audit performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards. The audit shall evaluate the performance of a unit of local government or public authority regarding compliance with all applicable Federal and State agency regulations. This audit, combined with the audit of financial accounts, shall be deemed to be the single audit described by the "Federal Single Audit Act of 1984".

Audit Requirement – Non-Governmental Entities

An audit, when required by law, or requested by the County or DPS shall be performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards and audits of non-governmental entities, both for-profit and not-for-profit, and must meet the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. At a minimum, the required report shall include the financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, all disclosures in the public interest required by law, and the auditor's opinion and comments relating to financial statements. The audit report must be submitted to the State Auditor's office as required by law, to the County, and DPS, and to other recipients as appropriate within nine (9) months after the end of the program's fiscal year.

Oversight

Access to Persons and Records

The State Auditor shall have access to persons and records related to all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions in accordance with N.C.G.S. § 147-64.7. Additionally, as the State funding authority, DPS shall have access to persons and records related to all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions.

Record Retention

Records shall not be destroyed, purged, or disposed of without the express written consent of DPS. State of North Carolina basic records retention policy requires all records to be retained for a minimum of five (5) years or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer. If the Program Agreement is subject to Federal policy and regulations, record retention may be longer than five (5) years since records must be retained for a period of three (3) years following submission of the final Federal Financial Status Report, if applicable, or three (3) years following the submission of a revised final Federal Financial Status Report. Also, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving this Program Agreement has been started before expiration of the five-year retention period described above, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular five-year period described above, whichever is later.

No Overdue Tax Debt - Not for profit organizations ONLY must comply with this section. This form must be uploaded in NCALLIES when submitting a Program Application.

The Sponsoring Agency shall be responsible for the payment of all State, local, and Federal taxes. Consistent with N.C.G.S. § 143C-6-23(c), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County a written statement, *No Overdue Tax Debts*, completed by that Sponsoring Agency's Board of Directors or other governing body, stating whether or not the Sponsoring Agency has any overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. § 105-243.1, at the Federal, State, or local level.

Submitting a Program Application: If the Sponsoring Agency receives notification of any tax liability, including fines and/or penalties at the State or Federal level, at the time a Program Application is submitted, the Sponsoring Agency must notify the DPS Area Office assigned to that county, in writing, immediately.

After Approved Funding: At any time during a fiscal year, if the funded Sponsoring Agency receives notification of any tax liability, including fines and/or penalties at the State or Federal level, the agency must notify, in writing, the County, JCPC, their Board of Directors and the DPS Area Office assigned to that county within five (5) business days of being notified.

Conflict of Interest - Not for profit organizations ONLY must comply with this section. This form must be uploaded in NCALLIES when submitting a Program Application.

Consistent with the N.C.G.S. § 143C-6-23(b), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County, a copy of that Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interest that may arise involving the Sponsoring Agency's management employees and the members of its Board of Directors or other governing body. The policy shall address situations in which any of these individuals may directly or indirectly benefit, except as the Sponsoring Agency's employees or members of its Board or other governing body, from the Sponsoring Agency's disbursing of State funds and shall include actions to be taken by the Sponsoring Agency or the individual, or both to avoid conflicts of interest and the appearance of impropriety. The policy shall be filed, before the County or DPS will disburse any funds. The Sponsoring Agency shall also complete the DPS Conflict of Interest Policy Statement (*Form DPS 13 001*) and upload the statement in NCALLIES along with and the Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interests.

Proof of 501(c)(3) - Not for profit organizations ONLY must comply with this section. This document must be uploaded in NCALLIES when submitting a Program Application.

Not for profit organizations must upload proof of the agency's 501(c)(3) status when submitting a program application in NCALLIES.

Revoked or Suspended Status: If the funded Sponsoring Agency receives notification that its N.C. non-profit (State) and/or 501(c)(3) (Federal IRS) status is revoked or suspended, the agency must notify, in writing, the County, JCPC, their Board of Directors and DPS Area Office assigned to that county within five (5) business days of receiving notification of the revocation or suspension.

Amendment: This Agreement may not be amended orally or by performance. Any amendment must be requested by the Sponsoring Agency through submission of a Program Agreement Revision and executed by duly authorized representatives of DPS, the County Government, JCPC, and Sponsoring Agency.

Severability: In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction holds that a provision or requirement of this Program Agreement violates any applicable law, each such provision or requirement shall continue to be enforced to the extent it is not in violation of law or is not otherwise unenforceable and all other provisions and requirements of this Program Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Termination for Cause: If, through any cause, the Sponsoring Agency shall fail to fulfill its obligations under this Program Agreement in a timely and proper manner, DPS shall have the right to terminate this Program Agreement by giving written notice to the Sponsoring Agency and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or

unfinished deliverable items prepared by the Sponsoring Agency under this Program Agreement shall, at the option of DPS, become the property of the Sponsoring Agency and the Sponsoring Agency shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such materials, minus any payment or compensation previously made. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the Sponsoring Agency shall not be relieved of liability to DPS for damages sustained by DPS by virtue of the Sponsoring Agency's breach of this agreement, and DPS may withhold any payment due the Sponsoring Agency for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due DPS from such breach can be determined. The filing of a petition for bankruptcy by the Sponsoring Agency shall be an act of default under this Program Agreement.

Termination without Cause: DPS, the County Government, or the Sponsoring Agency may terminate this Agreement at any time and without cause by giving at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to the other parties. If this Program Agreement is terminated by DPS as provided herein, the Sponsoring Agency shall be reimbursed on a pro rata basis for services satisfactorily provided to DPS under this Program Agreement, or the most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, prior to Program Agreement termination.

Waiver of Default: Waiver by DPS of any default or breach in compliance with the terms of this Program Agreement, or the most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, by the Sponsoring Agency shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default or breach and shall not be construed to be modification of the terms of this Program Agreement unless stated to be such in writing, signed by an authorized representative of DPS, County Government, the JCPC, and the Sponsoring Agency.

Force Majeure: Neither party shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations hereunder if and so long as it is prevented from performing such obligations as a result of events beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, fire, power failures, any act of war, hostile foreign action, nuclear explosion, riot, strikes, civil insurrection, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or other catastrophic natural event, pandemic, or act of God.

Survival of Promises: All promises, requirements, terms, conditions, provisions, representations, guarantees, and warranties contained herein shall survive the Program Agreement expiration or termination date unless specifically provided otherwise herein, or unless superseded by applicable Federal or State statutes of limitation.

Entire Agreement: This Program Agreement (including any documents mutually incorporated specifically herein) represents the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior oral or written statements or agreements.

END OF SECTION V – Terms of Agreement

SECTION VI: BUDGET NARRATIVE			
JCPC Administration		Fiscal Year	FY 26-27
Item #	Justification	Expense	In Kind Expense
220	Food for Meetings	\$290	
260	Paper and Other Office Supplies	\$0	
370	Advertising for RFP	\$210	
TOTAL		\$500	\$0
Job Title		Annual Expense Wages	Annual In Kind Wages
TOTAL			

SECTION VII: BUDGET NARRATIVE LINE ITEM SUMMARY			
Program:	JCPC Administration		
Fiscal Year:	FY 26-27	Number of Months:	12
	Cash	In Kind	Total
I. Personnel Services			\$0
120 Salaries & Wages			\$0
180 Fringe Benefits			\$0
190 Professional Services*			\$0
*Contracts MUST be attached			
II. Supplies & Materials	\$290		\$290
210 Household & Cleaning			\$0
220 Food & Provisions	\$290		\$290
230 Education & Medical			\$0
240 Construction & Repair			\$0
250 Vehicle Supplies & Materials			\$0
260 Office Supplies and Materials			\$0
280 Heating & Utility Supplies			\$0
290 Other Supplies and Materials			\$0
III. Current Obligations & Services	\$210		\$210
310 Travel & Transportation			\$0
320 Communications			\$0
330 Utilities			\$0
340 Printing & Binding			\$0
350 Repairs & Maintenance			\$0
370 Advertising	\$210		\$210
380 Data Processing			\$0
390 Other Services			\$0
IV. Fixed Charges & Other Expenses			\$0
410 Rental or Real Property			\$0
430 Equipment Rental			\$0
440 Service and Maint. Contracts			\$0
450 Insurance & Bonding			\$0
490 Other Fixed Charges			\$0
V. Capital Outlay			\$0
[This Section Requires Cash Match]			
510 Office Furniture & Equipment			\$0
530 Educational Equipment			\$0
540 Motor Vehicle			\$0
550 Other Equipment			\$0
580 Buildings, Structure & Improv.			\$0
Total	\$500	\$0	\$500

SECTION VIII: SOURCES OF PROGRAM REVENUE (ALL SOURCES)		
FY 26-27	Watauga County	Funding ID: 295-XXXX
Sponsoring Agency:	Watauga County	
Program:	JCPC Administration	

\$500	DPS/JCPC Funds	* This is the amount approved in your application
0%	Local Match Rate	Is the Local Match Rate 10%, 20% or 30%?
	County Cash	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
	Local Cash	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
	Local Cash	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
	Local In-Kind	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
	Other	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
	Other	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
	Other	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
	Other	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
\$500	TOTAL	\$0
	Required Local Match	Match Provided

Authorizing Official, Department of Public Safety

Date

The following signature certifies that this program agreement has been locally approved by the Board of County Commissioners.

Chair, County Board of Commissioners or County Finance Director

Date

The following signature certifies that this program agreement has been locally approved by the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council.

Chair, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council

Date

Program Manager

Date

A G E N D A I T E M 7 :**WATAUGA LONG TERM RECOVERY GROUP UPDATE****Manager's Comments:**

Mr. Steve Marks, Watauga Long Term Recovery Group (LTRG) Executive Director, will provide an overview of the activities and ongoing recovery efforts of the Watauga Long Term Recovery Group. The presentation will include a brief history of the organization and its leadership structure, an update on the current caseload and case management staffing, a review of current funding sources and future funding projections, highlights of completed projects and ongoing areas of focus, and a discussion of the LTRG's role in responding to future disasters. Mr. Marks will also be available to answer questions from the Board.

This item is presented for information purposes only. No Board action is required.

A G E N D A I T E M 8 :

PROJECT ON AGING MATTERS

A. Proposed Revision to Home & Community Care Block Grant (H&CCBG) FY 26 Allocation

Manager's Comments:

Ms. Angie Boitnotte, Project on Aging Director, will request the Board revise the original allocation of the Home and Community Care Block Grant (H&CCBG). The request is to move \$5,000 from IHA Level II to IHA Level I. The overall allocation and match remain the same.

Board action is required to approve the revised Home and Community Care Block Grant (H&CCBG) allocation as presented in the packet.



Watauga County Project on Aging

132 Poplar Grove Connector, Suite A • Boone, North Carolina 28607

Website: www.wataugacounty.org/aging angie.boitnotte@watgov.org

Telephone 828-265-8090 Fax 828-264-2060 TTY 1-800-735-2962 Voice 1-800-735-8262 or 711

MEMORANDUM

TO: Deron Geouque, County Manager

FROM: Angie Boitnotte, Director

DATE: June 9, 2026

SUBJ: Final Revised Allocation of FY26 Home and Community Care Block Grant Funds

Due to the final levels of spending for In-Home Aide services, a revision was needed to move \$5,000 from IHA Level II to IHA Level I. The overall allocation and match remain the same.

The revised allocation to services is as follows:

HCCBG Service	HCCBG Allocation	Match
In-Home Aide Level I	\$88,089 (+\$5,000)	\$9,788
In-Home Aide Level II	\$55,670 (-\$5,000)	\$6,186
Congregate Meals	\$49,830	\$5,537
Home Delivered Meals	\$128,691	\$14,299
Transportation	\$6,000	\$667

I plan to be present for discussion or questions.

cc: Karin Bare, Administrative Assistant II

Watauga County Project on Aging

132 Poplar Grove Conn, Suite A

Boone, NC 28607

Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults

County Funding Plan

Provider Services Summary

DAAS-732

County: WATAUGA

Budget Period: July 2025 through June 2026

Revision #: 2 Date: 6/16/2026

Services	Serv. Delivery		A				B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	(Check One)		Block Grant Funding				Required Local Match	Net Service Cost	NSIP Subsidy	Total Funding	Projected HCCBG Units	Projected Reimburse Rate*	Projected HCCBG Clients	Projected Total Units
	Direct	Purchase	Access	In-Home	Other	Total								
Transportation (General)		X	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 667	\$ 6,667	\$ -	\$ 6,667	479	\$ 13.9094	25	2,383
In-Home Aide-Level I - Home Management	X		\$ -	\$ 88,089	\$ -	\$ 88,089	\$ 9,788	\$ 97,877	\$ -	\$ 97,877	3,162	\$ 30.9532	100	13,687
In-Home Aide-Level II - Personal Care	X		\$ -	\$ 55,670	\$ -	\$ 55,670	\$ 6,186	\$ 61,856	\$ -	\$ 61,856	1,894	\$ 32.6650	40	9,161
Congregate Nutrition	X		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,830	\$ 49,830	\$ 5,537	\$ 55,367	\$ 12,380	\$ 67,747	5,904	\$ 9.3782	200	15,475
Home Delivered Meals	X		\$ -	\$ 128,691	\$ -	\$ 128,691	\$ 14,299	\$ 142,990	\$ 18,556	\$ 161,546	12,613	\$ 11.3368	120	23,195
Senior Center Operation			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
Total			\$ 6,000	\$ 272,450	\$ 49,830	\$ 328,280	\$ 36,477	\$ 364,757	\$ 30,936	\$ 395,693	24,052		485	63,901

*Adult Day Care & Adult Day Health Care Proj. Service Cost/Rate

	ADC	ADHC
Daily Care	\$33.07	\$ 40.00
Administrative		
Proj. Reimbursement Rate	\$33.07	\$ 40.00
Administrative %	0.00%	0.00%

Certification of required minimum local match availability.

Required local match will be expended simultaneously with Block Grant Funding.

Signature, County Finance Officer

Date

Authorized Signature, Title

Community Service Provider

Signature, Chairman, Board of Commissioners

Date

A G E N D A I T E M 8 :**PROJECT ON AGING MATTERS*****B. Proposed Allocation of Projected FY 27 Home & Community Care Block Grant (H&CCBG) Funds*****Manager's Comments:**

Ms. Angie Boitnotte, Project on Aging Director, will request Board action to accept the projected allocation of \$328,343 in Home and Community Care Block Grant (H&CCBG) funds for FY 2027. The required local match is \$36,483 and is present in the Project on Aging's FY 2027 requested budget. The allocation is as detailed in Ms. Boitnotte's memo.

Board approval is requested to accept the projected allocations for FY 2027 Home & Community Care Block Grant (H&CCBG) Funds.



Watauga County Project on Aging

132 Poplar Grove Connector, Suite A • Boone, North Carolina 28607

Website: www.wataugacounty.org/aging angie.boitnotte@watgov.org

Telephone 828-265-8090 Fax 828-264-2060 TTY 1-800-735-2962 Voice 1-800-735-8262 or 711

MEMORANDUM

TO: Deron Geouque, County Manager

FROM: Angie Boitnotte, Director

DATE: June 9, 2026

SUBJ: Allocation of Projected FY27 Home and Community Care Block Grant Funds

The Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) allocation for FY27 is projected to be \$328,343, which requires a local match of \$36,483. The match is present in our FY27 County budget request. The HCCBG Advisory Committee met and made the following recommendations for the projected allocation:

HCCBG Service	HCCBG Allocation	Match
In-Home Aide Level I	\$86,089	\$9,565
In-Home Aide Level II	\$57,670	\$6,408
Congregate Meals	\$49,830	\$5,537
Home Delivered Meals	\$128,754	\$14,306
Transportation	\$6,000	\$667

Upon approval, these funds will become part of the Project on Aging FY27 budget.

I plan to be present for discussion or questions.

cc: Karin Bare, Administrative Assistant II

Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults

Watauga County Project on Aging

132 Poplar Grove Conn, Suite A

Boone, NC 28607

County Funding Plan

Provider Services Summary

DAAS-732

County:

WATAUGA

Budget Period:

July 2026 through June 2027

Revision #:

Date:

Services	Serv. Delivery (Check One)		A				B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	Direct	Purchase	Block Grant Funding				Required Local Match	Net Service Cost	NSIP Subsidy	Total Funding	Projected HCCBG Units	Projected Reimburse Rate*	Projected HCCBG Clients	Projected Total Units
			Access	In-Home	Other	Total								
Transportation (General)		X	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 667	\$ 6,667	\$ -	\$ 6,667	384	\$ 17.3660	25	2,500
In-Home Aide-Level I - Home Management	X		\$ -	\$ 86,089	\$ -	\$ 86,089	\$ 9,565	\$ 95,654	\$ -	\$ 95,654	2,684	\$ 35.6320	100	13,500
In-Home Aide-Level II - Personal Care	X		\$ -	\$ 57,670	\$ -	\$ 57,670	\$ 6,408	\$ 64,078	\$ -	\$ 64,078	1,700	\$ 37.6819	40	5,700
Congregate Nutrition	X		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,830	\$ 49,830	\$ 5,537	\$ 55,367	\$ 10,400	\$ 65,767	4,721	\$ 11.7270	200	13,000
Home Delivered Meals	X		\$ -	\$ 128,754	\$ -	\$ 128,754	\$ 14,306	\$ 143,060	\$ 15,800	\$ 158,860	10,281	\$ 13.9151	140	19,750
Senior Center Operation			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
0			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -		-
Total			\$ 6,000	\$ 272,513	\$ 49,830	\$ 328,343	\$ 36,483	\$ 364,826	\$ 26,200	\$ 391,026	19,771		505	54,450

*Adult Day Care & Adult Day Health Care Proj. Service Cost/Rate

	ADC	ADHC
Daily Care	\$33.07	\$ 40.00
Administrative		
Proj. Reimbursement Rate	\$33.07	\$ 40.00
Administrative %	0.00%	0.00%

Certification of required minimum local match availability.
Required local match will be expended simultaneously
with Block Grant Funding.

Authorized Signature, Title
Community Service Provider

Signature, County Finance Officer

Date

Signature, Chairman, Board of Commissioners

Date

A G E N D A I T E M 9 :**EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS*****A. Request for ES Facility Tower Lines and Antennas Mounting*****Manager's Comments:**

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, will request the Board approve a proposal from Engineered Tower Solutions (ETS) for the installation of transmission lines and antennas on the communications tower at the new Emergency Services Facility. The equipment to be installed is being provided by Mobile Communications America (MCA). Utilizing ETS for the installation is the most cost-effective option, as the company will already be onsite for tower construction activities, reducing mobilization costs associated with deploying a separate tower crew. The proposal is provided in accordance with State contract pricing in the amount of \$27,376.25. Funding for this project has been budgeted through grant funds.

Board action is required to approve the proposal from Engineered Tower Solutions (ETS) in the amount of \$27,376.25 for the installation of transmission lines and antennas on the Emergency Services Facility communications tower.

June 8th, 2026

To: Board of Commissioners

CC: Deron Geouque, County Manager
Madison Mathis, Clerk to the Board

Subject: ES Facility Tower Lines and Antennas Mounting

Board of Commissioners,

Please see the attached request for the installation of the lines and antennas on the tower for the new Emergency Services facility. This quote is for the installation of equipment being provided by Mobile Communications America (MCA). It was most cost effective to avoid mobilizing two different tower crews, and ETS will be already by onsite to stack the tower reducing some of the mobilization costs. This quote is provided in accordance with State contract pricing for \$27,376.25. The funds for this are budgeted as part of grant funds for this project.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'William Holt', followed by a stylized flourish or second signature.

William Holt, MPA, CEM, NREMT-P
Emergency Services Director

Date:

Quote Prepared by:
Steven Quaresima
3227 Wellington Ct.
Raleigh, NC 27615
Ph# 704-968-3729
Quaresima@ets-pllc.com

Email: *Marty.randall@1018consulting.com*

L&A Install [LABOR ONLY] for Watauga E911 EMS Facility

TERMS OF CONTRACT

1	Proposal dates: This proposal is valid for 30 days from the quote date indicated at the top of this document.
2	Payment terms: ETS payment terms shall be Net 30 from the date of invoice.
3	Extra work: Extra work, whether requested or imposed on ETS by the customer, shall be billed at a rate of \$132.50/hour/man.
4	Extra materials: Extra material provided by ETS shall be billed at cost plus 15%.
5	Extra expenses: Extra food & lodging expenses shall be billed at a rate \$65 per man - per diem.
6	Pricing Based on NCSHP Contract # 19-IFB-663174986-PTW
7	Scope Based on World Tower Design Dated 4-7-2026 Designed Appurtenance Loading Section

Sign _____ **Print** _____ **Date** _____

A G E N D A I T E M 9 :**EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS*****B. Emergency Communications Radio System Maintenance Contract
Renewals*****Manager's Comments:**

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, will request the Board approve the renewal of three existing maintenance agreements with Mobile Communications America and Motorola Solutions for ongoing support of the County's emergency communications infrastructure. The agreements include maintenance for communications center radio systems, tower site equipment at all radio locations, and mobile radio equipment used by field personnel. These renewals ensure continued reliability and performance of critical public safety radio systems that support law enforcement, fire, and emergency medical response operations. The total cost of the renewal is \$114,570.65, and funding is available within the current budget.

Board action is required to approve the renewal of three maintenance agreements with Mobile Communications America and Motorola Solutions in the amount of \$114,570.65 for continued maintenance and support of the County's emergency communications radio systems.

June 8th, 2026

To: Board of Commissioners

CC: Deron Geouque, County Manager
Madison Mathis, Clerk to the Board

Subject: Emergency Communications Radio System Maintenance Contract Renewals

Board of Commissioners,

Please consider my request for \$114570.65 for the renewal of three maintenance contracts with Mobile Communications America and Motorola Solutions. These contracts cover the maintenance agreement for all of our radio systems in the communications centers (\$68,987.65), at each tower site (\$40,175.00), and mobile equipment (\$5,408.00). This is a renewal of the current contracts and funds are available for this purpose.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'William Holt', with a stylized flourish at the end.

William Holt, MPA, CEM, NREMT-P
Emergency Services Director



500 W Monroe Street
Chicago, IL. 60661
(888) 325-9336

061626 BCC Meeting

SERVICE AGREEMENT

Quote Number : QUOTE-3530344
Contract Number: USC000602956
Contract Modifier: R02-MAR-26 05:16:36

Date:03/04/2026

Company Name: WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES

Attn:

Billing Address: 184 HODGES GAP ROAD

City, State, Zip: BOONE , NC, 28607

Customer Contact: Will Holt

Phone: 3369720145

Required P.O. :

PO # :

Customer # :3010526658

Bill to Tag # :

Contract Start Date :01-Jul-2026

Contract End Date :30-Jun-2027

Payment Cycle :ANNUALLY

Qty	Service Name	Service Description	Extended Amt
	LSV01S01107A	ASTRO SYSTEM ESSENTIAL PLUS PACKAGE	\$39,020.38
	LSV01S01107A	ASTRO SYSTEM ESSENTIAL PLUS PACKAGE	\$29,967.27
		Subtotal - Recurring Services	\$5,748.97
		Subtotal - One-Time Event Services	\$0.00
		Total	\$68,987.65
		THIS SERVICE AMOUNT IS SUBJECT TO STATE AND LOCAL TAXING JURISDICTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE, TO BE VERIFIED BY MOTOROLA	

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

I have received Applicable Statements of Work which describe the Services provided on this Agreement. Motorola's Terms and Conditions are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By signing below, Customer acknowledges these terms and conditions govern all Services under this Agreement.

AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

TITLE

DATE

CUSTOMER (PRINT NAME)

MOTOROLA REPRESENTATIVE(SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE



500 W Monroe Street
Chicago, IL. 60661
(888) 325-9336

061626 BCC Meeting

SERVICE AGREEMENT

Quote Number : QUOTE-3530344
Contract Number: USC000602956
Contract Modifier: R02-MAR-26 05:16:36

MOTOROLA REPRESENTATIVE(PRINT NAME)

PHONE

Company Name : WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES
Contract Number : USC000602956
Contract Modifier : R02-MAR-26 05:16:36
Contract Start Date : 01-Jul-2026
Contract End Date : 30-Jun-2027

DRAFT



SERVICE AGREEMENT

500 W Monroe Street
Chicago, IL. 60661
(888) 325-9336

Quote Number : QUOTE-3530344
Contract Number: USC000602956
Contract Modifier: R02-MAR-26 05:16:36

Service Terms and Conditions

Motorola Solutions Inc. ("Motorola") and the customer named in this Agreement ("Customer") hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. APPLICABILITY

1.1 These Maintenance Service Terms and Conditions apply to service contracts whereby Motorola will provide to Customer either (1) maintenance, support, or other services under a Motorola Service Agreement, or (2) installation services under a Motorola Installation Agreement.

Section 2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

2.1 "Agreement" means these Maintenance Service Terms and Conditions; the cover page for the Service Agreement or the Installation Agreement, as applicable; and any other attachments, all of which are incorporated herein by this reference. In interpreting this Agreement and resolving any ambiguities, these Maintenance Service Terms and Conditions take precedence over any cover page, and the cover page takes precedence over any attachments, unless the cover page or attachment states otherwise.

2.2 "Equipment" means the equipment that is specified in the attachments or is subsequently added to this Agreement.

2.3 "Services" means those installation, maintenance, support, training, and other services described in this Agreement.

Section 3. ACCEPTANCE

Customer accepts these Maintenance Service Terms and Conditions and agrees to pay the prices set forth in the Agreement. This Agreement becomes binding only when accepted in writing by Motorola. The term of this Agreement begins on the "Start Date" indicated in this Agreement.

Section 4. SCOPE OF SERVICES

4.1 Motorola will provide the Services described in this Agreement or in a more detailed statement of work or other document attached to this Agreement. At Customer's request, Motorola may also provide additional services at Motorola's then-applicable rates for the services.

4.2 If Motorola is providing Services for Equipment, Motorola parts or parts of equal quality will be used; the Equipment will be serviced at levels set forth in the manufacturer's product manuals; and routine service procedures that are prescribed by Motorola will be followed.

4.3 If Customer purchases from Motorola additional equipment that becomes part of the same system as the initial Equipment, the additional equipment may be added to this Agreement and will be billed at the applicable rates after the warranty for that additional equipment expires.

4.4 All Equipment must be in good working order on the Start Date or when additional equipment is added to the Agreement. Upon reasonable request by Motorola, Customer will provide a complete serial and model number list of the Equipment. Customer must promptly notify Motorola in writing when any Equipment is lost, damaged, stolen or taken out of service. Customer's obligation to pay Service fees for this Equipment will terminate at the end of the month in which Motorola receives the written notice.

4.5 Customer must specifically identify any Equipment that is labeled intrinsically safe for use in hazardous environments.

4.6 If Equipment cannot, in Motorola's reasonable opinion, be properly or economically serviced for any reason, Motorola may modify the scope of Services related to that Equipment; remove that Equipment from the Agreement; or increase the price to Service that Equipment.

4.7 Customer must promptly notify Motorola of any Equipment failure. Motorola will respond to Customer's notification in a manner consistent with the level of Service purchased as indicated in this.

Section 5. EXCLUDED SERVICES

5.1 Service excludes the repair or replacement of Equipment that has become defective or damaged from use in other than the normal, customary, intended, and authorized manner; use not in compliance with applicable industry standards; excessive wear and tear; or accident, liquids, power surges, neglect, acts of God or other force majeure events.

5.2 Unless specifically included in this Agreement, Service excludes items that are consumed in the normal operation of the Equipment, such as batteries or magnetic tapes; upgrading or reprogramming Equipment; accessories, belt clips, battery chargers, custom or special products, modified units, or software; and repair or maintenance of any transmission line, antenna, microwave equipment, tower or tower lighting, duplexer, combiner, or multicoupler. Motorola has no obligations for any transmission medium, such as telephone lines, computer networks, the internet or the worldwide web, or for Equipment malfunction caused by the transmission medium.

5.3 This Agreement pricing provided does not take into account prevailing wage requirement. Should prevailing wage regulations be applicable to this project, the pricing shall be subject to change to reflect compliance with those regulations.

Section 6. TIME AND PLACE OF SERVICE

Service will be provided at the location specified in this Agreement. When Motorola performs service at Customer's location, Customer will provide Motorola, at no charge, a non-hazardous work environment with adequate shelter, heat, light, and power and with full and free access to the Equipment. Waivers of liability from Motorola or its subcontractors will not be imposed as a site access requirement. Customer will provide all information pertaining to the hardware and software elements of any system with which the Equipment is interfacing so that Motorola may perform its Services. Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement, the hours of Service will be 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., local time, excluding weekends and holidays. Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement, the price for the Services exclude any charges or expenses associated with helicopter or other unusual access requirements; if these charges or expenses are reasonably incurred by Motorola in rendering the Services, Customer agrees to reimburse Motorola for those charges and expenses.

Section 7. CUSTOMER CONTACT



SERVICE AGREEMENT

500 W Monroe Street
Chicago, IL. 60661
(888) 325-9336

Quote Number : QUOTE-3530344
Contract Number: USC000602956
Contract Modifier: R02-MAR-26 05:16:36

Customer will provide Motorola with designated points of contact (list of names and phone numbers) that will be available twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, and an escalation procedure to enable Customer's personnel to maintain contact, as needed, with Motorola.

Section 8. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

8.1 Customer affirms that a purchase order or notice to proceed is not required for the duration of this service contract and will appropriate funds each year through the contract end date. Unless alternative payment terms are stated in this Agreement, Motorola will invoice Customer in advance for each payment period. All other charges will be billed monthly, and Customer must pay each invoice in U.S. dollars within twenty (20) days of the invoice date.

8.2 Customer will reimburse Motorola for all property taxes, sales and use taxes, excise taxes, and other taxes or assessments that are levied as a result of Services rendered under this Agreement (except income, profit, and franchise taxes of Motorola) by any governmental entity. The Customer will pay all invoices as received from Motorola. At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Customer will provide all necessary reference information to include on invoices for payment in accordance with this Agreement.

8.3 For multi-year service agreements, at the end of the first year of the Agreement and each year thereafter, a CPI percentage change calculation shall be performed using the U.S. Department of Labor, Consumer Price Index, all Items, Unadjusted Urban Areas (CPI-U). Should the annual inflation rate increase greater than 3% during the previous year, Motorola shall have the right to increase all future maintenance prices by the CPI increase amount exceeding 3%. All items, not seasonally adjusted shall be used as the measure of CPI for this price adjustment. Measurement will take place once the annual average for the new year has been posted by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. For purposes of illustration, if in year 5 the CPI reported an increase of 8%, Motorola may increase the Year 6 price by 5% (8%-3% base).

Section 9. WARRANTY

Motorola warrants that its Services under this Agreement will be free of defects in materials and workmanship for a period of ninety (90) days from the date the performance of the Services are completed. In the event of a breach of this warranty, Customer's sole remedy is to require Motorola to re-perform the non-conforming Service or to refund, on a pro-rata basis, the fees paid for the non-conforming Service. **MOTOROLA DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

Section 10. DEFAULT/TERMINATION

10.1 If either party defaults in the performance of this Agreement, the other party will give to the non-performing party a written and detailed notice of the default. The non-performing party will have thirty (30) days thereafter to provide a written plan to cure the default that is acceptable to the other party and begin implementing the cure plan immediately after plan approval. If the non-performing party fails to provide or implement the cure plan, then the injured party, in addition to any other rights available to it under law, may immediately terminate this Agreement effective upon giving a written notice of termination to the defaulting party.

10.2 Any termination of this Agreement will not relieve either party of obligations previously incurred pursuant to this Agreement, including payments which may be due and owing at the time of termination. All sums owed by Customer to Motorola will become due and payable immediately upon termination of this Agreement. Upon the effective date of termination, Motorola will have no further obligation to provide Services.

10.3 If the Customer terminates this Agreement before the end of the Term, for any reason other than Motorola default, then the Customer will pay to Motorola an early termination fee equal to the discount applied to the last three (3) years of Service payments for the original Term.

Section 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Except for personal injury or death, Motorola's total liability, whether for breach of contract, warranty, negligence, strict liability in tort, or otherwise, will be limited to the direct damages recoverable under law, but not to exceed the price of twelve (12) months of Service provided under this Agreement. **ALTHOUGH THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSSES OR DAMAGES, THEY AGREE THAT MOTOROLA WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COMMERCIAL LOSS; INCONVENIENCE; LOSS OF USE, TIME, DATA, GOOD WILL, REVENUES, PROFITS OR SAVINGS; OR OTHER SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN ANY WAY RELATED TO OR ARISING FROM THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES BY MOTOROLA PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.** No action for contract breach or otherwise relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be brought more than one (1) year after the accrual of the cause of action, except for money due upon an open account. This limitation of liability will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement and applies notwithstanding any contrary provision.

Section 12. EXCLUSIVE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

12.1 This Agreement supersedes all prior and concurrent agreements and understandings between the parties, whether written or oral, related to the Services, and there are no agreements or representations concerning the subject matter of this Agreement except for those expressed herein. The Agreement may not be amended or modified except by a written agreement signed by authorized representatives of both parties.

12.2 Customer agrees to reference this Agreement on any purchase order issued in furtherance of this Agreement, however, an omission of the reference to this Agreement will not affect its applicability. In no event will either party be bound by any terms contained in a Customer purchase order, acknowledgement, or other writings unless: the purchase order, acknowledgement, or other writing specifically refers to this Agreement; clearly indicate the intention of both parties to override and modify this Agreement; and the purchase order, acknowledgement, or other writing is signed by authorized representatives of both parties.

Section 13. PROPRIETARY INFORMATION; CONFIDENTIALITY; INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

13.1 Any information or data in the form of specifications, drawings, reprints, technical information or otherwise furnished to Customer under this Agreement will remain Motorola's property, will be deemed proprietary, will be kept confidential, and will be promptly returned at Motorola's request. Customer may not disclose, without Motorola's written permission or as required by law, any confidential information or data to any person, or use confidential information or data for any purpose other than performing its obligations under this Agreement. The obligations set forth in this Section survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.



SERVICE AGREEMENT

500 W Monroe Street
Chicago, IL. 60661
(888) 325-9336

Quote Number : QUOTE-3530344
Contract Number: USC000602956
Contract Modifier: R02-MAR-26 05:16:36

13.2 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, no commercial or technical information disclosed in any manner or at any time by Customer to Motorola will be deemed secret or confidential. Motorola will have no obligation to provide Customer with access to its confidential and proprietary information, including cost and pricing data.

13.3 This Agreement does not grant directly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any ownership right or license under any Motorola patent, copyright, trade secret, or other intellectual property, including any intellectual property created as a result of or related to the Equipment sold or Services performed under this Agreement.

Section 14. FCC LICENSES AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS

Customer is solely responsible for obtaining licenses or other authorizations required by the Federal Communications Commission or any other federal, state, or local government agency and for complying with all rules and regulations required by governmental agencies. Neither Motorola nor any of its employees is an agent or representative of Customer in any governmental matters.

Section 15. COVENANT NOT TO EMPLOY

During the term of this Agreement and continuing for a period of two (2) years thereafter, Customer will not hire, engage on contract, solicit the employment of, or recommend employment to any third party of any employee of Motorola or its subcontractors without the prior written authorization of Motorola. This provision applies only to those employees of Motorola or its subcontractors who are responsible for rendering services under this Agreement. If this provision is found to be overly broad under applicable law, it will be modified as necessary to conform to applicable law.

Section 16. MATERIALS, TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

All tools, equipment, dies, gauges, models, drawings or other materials paid for or furnished by Motorola for the purpose of this Agreement will be and remain the sole property of Motorola. Customer will safeguard all such property while it is in Customer's custody or control, be liable for any loss or damage to this property, and return it to Motorola upon request. This property will be held by Customer for Motorola's use without charge and may be removed from Customer's premises by Motorola at any time without restriction.

Section 17. SOFTWARE, SUA, VIDEO AND SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

All software, SUA, video and subscription services provided by Motorola are governed by the Motorola Solutions Customer Agreement available at: https://www.motorolasolutions.com/en_us/about/legal/communications_terms.html.

Section 18. GENERAL TERMS

18.1 If any court renders any portion of this Agreement unenforceable, the remaining terms will continue in full force and effect.

18.2 This Agreement and the rights and duties of the parties will be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State in which the Services are performed.

18.3 Failure to exercise any right will not operate as a waiver of that right, power, or privilege.

18.4 Neither party is liable for delays or lack of performance resulting from any causes that are beyond that party's reasonable control, such as strikes, material shortages, or acts of God.

18.5 Motorola may subcontract any of the work, but subcontracting will not relieve Motorola of its duties under this Agreement.

18.6 Except as provided herein, neither Party may assign this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any attempted assignment, delegation, or transfer without the necessary consent will be void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Motorola may assign this Agreement to any of its affiliates or its right to receive payment without the prior consent of Customer. In addition, in the event Motorola separates one or more of its businesses (each a "Separated Business"), whether by way of a sale, establishment of a joint venture, spin-off or otherwise (each a "Separation Event"), Motorola may, without the prior written consent of the other Party and at no additional cost to Motorola, assign this Agreement such that it will continue to benefit the Separated Business and its affiliates (and Motorola and its affiliates, to the extent applicable) following the Separation Event.

18.7 THIS AGREEMENT WILL RENEW, FOR AN ADDITIONAL ONE (1) YEAR TERM, ON EVERY ANNIVERSARY OF THE START DATE UNLESS EITHER THE COVER PAGE SPECIFICALLY STATES A TERMINATION DATE OR ONE PARTY NOTIFIES THE OTHER IN WRITING OF ITS INTENTION TO DISCONTINUE THE AGREEMENT NOT LESS THAN THIRTY (30) DAYS OF THAT ANNIVERSARY DATE. At the anniversary date, Motorola may adjust the price of the Services to reflect its current rates.

18.8 If Motorola provides Services after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, the terms and conditions in effect at the time of the termination or expiration will apply to those Services and Customer agrees to pay for those services on a time and materials basis at Motorola's then effective hourly rates.

18.9 This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which shall be considered part of the Agreement. The parties may execute this Agreement in writing, or by electronic signature, and any such electronic signature shall have the same legal effect as a handwritten signature for the purposes of validity, enforceability and admissibility. In addition, an electronic signature, a true and correct facsimile copy or computer image of this Agreement shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signed copy of this document.

Revised July 2, 2025



TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NORMAL WORKING HOURS: Normal working hours shall be from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday, except holidays, in the time zone of the Customer location receiving the services.

SERVICE: MCA will perform such repairs as may be required to restore Equipment to their normal operating level, provided that such repairs are necessitated by the failure of the Equipment due to normal usage. Non-fixed Equipment shall be serviced at an MCA shop during normal working hours. Travel charges and expenses incurred by MCA at the request of the Customer to resolve a malfunction of the Equipment that is not covered under this Agreement shall be billable to the Customer at current MCA rates. For emergency service or other service performed at Customer's request outside of normal working hours, for equipment not covered under this Agreement or for Equipment whose failure was due to causes not considered to be "normal usage," Customer will be billed for the service at the then current MCA rates for each occurrence.

PREMIER SERVICE OPTION: If Customer has elected to purchase the Premier Service Option, emergency service is included at no additional charge per occurrence, provided that all other terms of this Agreement are satisfied. Emergency service is provided 24 hours per day, seven days per week. Customers not electing the Premier Service Option shall pay an additional charge for emergency service rendered at current MCA rates for each occurrence.

UNSUPPORTED EQUIPMENT. From time to time manufacturers discontinue or cease to support equipment, which MCA cannot control. In the event that equipment covered by this by this contract is discontinued or no longer supported by the manufacturer ("Obsolete Equipment"), MCA's recommendation is that the Obsolete Equipment be replaced. In the event that Customer elects not to replace the Obsolete Equipment, MCA will provide its best efforts to repair and maintain the Obsolete Equipment but makes no guarantees or warranties that the Obsolete Equipment will continue to function as intended, or that firmware updates will be available to ensure that the Obsolete Equipment can communicate properly with other equipment in Customer's system. In the event MCA is unable to repair the Obsolete Equipment or the cost of repair in MCA's opinion makes repairing the equipment impractical, MCA will notify the Customer the equipment is non-repairable and remove it from the service agreement.

REPLACEMENT PARTS: MCA will replace parts and components of the Equipment on an exchange basis when failure is due to the normal and proper use of the Equipment. Parts or equipment exchanged back to MCA during maintenance service become the property of MCA.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE: MCA will inspect the Equipment and make such repairs, adjustments, and replacements of parts and components as may be necessary to maintain the Equipment in normal operating condition provided that such services and maintenance are necessitated by normal usage of the Equipment. Inspections and preventive maintenance service will be provided by MCA during normal working hours at the locations specified. All preventive maintenance inspections will be scheduled for mutual convenience and may be performed during remedial service.

LIMITATIONS: MCA reserves the right to inspect any equipment or service prior to its inclusion under the terms of this Agreement. MCA may at its sole discretion require that said equipment or system be restored to proper operating specifications at Customer's expense prior to its being covered under this Agreement. Should Equipment not meet specifications to provide service or MCA, at its sole discretion, declares Equipment to be unserviceable, MCA will provide an Exhibit outlining audit and test results. In such case, MCA's sole responsibility is to remove such Equipment from the billing under this Agreement.

EXCLUDED SERVICES: The following services are not included under the terms of this Agreement. The repair of Equipment, replacement of parts, or any additional service labor due to accident, abuse, disaster, neglect, misuse, physical damage, liquid damage, damage by lightning or other Acts of God, service by personnel other than those authorized by MCA, alterations, modifications, attachments, accessories (other than those specifically designed for use with the particular piece of Equipment), use of Equipment with unauthorized batteries and/or power supplies or reprogramming by other than MCA personnel. Travel charges and expenses incurred by MCA at the request of the Customer to resolve a malfunction of equipment or systems not covered under this Agreement shall be billable to the Customer at current MCA rates. If MCA finds that any Equipment has been altered or repaired by others, such Equipment shall not be covered by this Agreement and any services shall be billable to the Customer at current MCA rates.

RENEWALS: After the Initial Term, this Agreement shall automatically renew for additional one-year periods, with an annual price increase of 5%, unless Customer provides a notice of termination at least thirty (30) days prior to expiration of the then-current Term.

WARRANTY: MCA warrants that it will perform the services using personnel of required skill, experience and qualifications and in a professional and workmanlike manner in accordance with generally recognized industry standards for similar services and shall devote adequate resources to meet its obligations under this Agreement. EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTY SET FORTH IN THIS PARAGRAPH, MCA MAKES NO WARRANTY WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, INCLUDING ANY (A) WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY; OR (B) WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE; OR (C) WARRANTY OF TITLE; OR (D) WARRANTY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF A THIRD PARTY; WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED BY LAW, COURSE OF DEALING, COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, USAGE OF TRADE OR OTHERWISE.

TAXES: Applicable taxes will be billed to the Customer and the Customer hereby agrees to pay said taxes, unless the Customer has provided a current tax exemption certificate.

PAYMENT: Payment shall be due and payable thirty (30) days from the date of invoice. Payment shall not be withheld on account of any claim by Customer against MCA. If Customer disputes any portion of a MCA invoice, Customer shall pay the undisputed portion when due and the Parties shall work to resolve the dispute within thirty (30) days. Nonpayment or delay in payment by Customer shall be considered a breach of the Agreement. If the financial condition of the Customer at any time does not, in MCA's sole discretion, justify continuance of performance, MCA may require full or partial payment from the Customer in advance. In the event of bankruptcy or insolvency of the Customer, or in the event any proceedings are brought by or against the Customer under any bankruptcy or insolvency laws, MCA shall be entitled to cancel any Services then outstanding and shall receive reimbursement for any expenses incurred by it in connection with such cancellation and any applicable cancellation charges.

CUSTOMER DEFAULT: Upon any default by Customer under this Agreement, including the refusal to accept conforming Services, MCA may exercise all remedies to which MCA may be entitled at law or in equity, including specific performance. Additionally, MCA may declare all sums due or to become due hereunder immediately due and payable, and MCA shall be entitled to recover all reasonable collection costs incurred, including legal interest. In addition, for non-disputed payments not received within thirty (30) days of the invoice date, a late fee not exceeding the lower of one and a half percent (1.5%) per month or the maximum rate allowed by law shall be assessed on any past due invoice balance. In the event of Customer's default, MCA shall not be obligated to continue performing Services hereunder. Upon Customer default, MCA may at its sole discretion suspend or cancel any outstanding, unfulfilled Services of Customer under this Agreement.

TERMINATION: Customer may, upon thirty (30) days' written notice to MCA, terminate this Agreement for convenience, provided the Customer shall be liable for any third-party costs incurred and outstanding payments to MCA for maintenance services provided. With the exception of the Customer's liability for any and all payments outstanding under this Agreement, neither the Customer nor MCA shall retain any liability for any performance under this Agreement on any date following the expiration of this Agreement.

COVENANT NOT TO SOLICIT: MCA expends considerable resources including money, time, training, etc. to properly train and educate its employees. MCA experiences considerable financial and other harm when its employees are recruited and hired by customers. Therefore, Customer agrees to not recruit or solicit any MCA employee during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years thereafter. In consideration of MCA performing its services under this Agreement, Customer acknowledges MCA's damages in such event and agrees to pay as liquidated damages for breach of this Section a one-time payment equal to five hundred (500) times the then standard technician hourly billable rate, which is currently \$200/hour. Customer expends considerable resources including money, time, training, etc. to properly train and educate its employees. Customer experiences considerable financial and other harm when its employees are recruited and hired by vendors. Therefore, MCA agrees to not recruit or solicit any Customer employee during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years thereafter. MCA acknowledges Customer's damages in such event and agrees to pay as liquidated damages for breach of this Section a one-time payment equal to five hundred (500) times the then MCA's standard technician hourly billable rate, which is currently \$200/hour.

MCA INSURANCE: MCA agrees to carry \$1,000,000 per occurrence general liability insurance and applicable worker's compensation insurance.

CUSTOMER INSURANCE: Customer shall maintain all necessary and appropriate policies of insurance in respect of its obligations under this Agreement. Comprehensive General Liability and Property Insurance for liability, casualty, fire, theft, and property damage under which Customer is named as insured and which shall on a primary and non-contributing basis cover any loss or damage MCA's services are intended to detect to one hundred percent of the insurable value or potential risk. The parties intend that the Customer assume all potential risk and damage that may arise by reason of failure of the equipment, or MCA's services and that Customer will look to its own insurance carrier for any loss or assume the risk of loss. MCA shall not be responsible for any portion of any loss or damage which is recovered or recoverable by Customer from insurance covering such loss or damage or for such loss or damage against which Customer is indemnified or insured. Customer and all those claiming rights under Customer waive all rights against MCA and its subcontractors for loss or damages caused by perils intended to be detected by MCA's services or covered by insurance to be obtained by Customer, except such rights as Customer or others may have to the proceeds of insurance. Customer on its behalf and any insurance carrier waives any right of subrogation Customer's insurance carrier may otherwise have against MCA or MCA's subcontractors arising out of this Agreement or the relation of the parties hereto.

NO CHANGES: Except as previously described, no changes, alteration or modification of this Agreement may be made without the express written consent of both parties.

ASSIGNMENT: Customer shall not assign in whole or in part this Agreement or any interest therein or any rights hereunder without the written consent of MCA, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any such assignment without consent shall be void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, MCA may assign this Agreement or any other agreement between the Parties, without consent in whole or in part, for the purposes of corporate reconstruction, reorganization, or analogous proceeding, or to (a) any affiliate; or (b) a third party in the event of a merger, recapitalization, conversion, consolidation, other business combination or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of MCA to such third party.

GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE: This Agreement is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina without regard to its rules governing conflicts of law. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of each Party and its respective heirs, successors and assigns. Should any part of this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such determination shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion, and such remaining portion shall remain in full force and effect. The Parties shall attempt to resolve all disputes arising out of this Agreement in a spirit of cooperation without formal proceedings. Any dispute which cannot be so resolved shall be brought in the Superior Court for Mecklenburg County, North Carolina. The prevailing Party in any action to enforce rights under this Agreement shall be entitled to costs and attorneys' fees. Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally waives any right to a trial by jury in respect to any legal action arising from this Agreement or any other agreement between the Parties.

EXCULPATORY CLAUSE: Both Parties agree that MCA is not an insurer, and no insurance coverage is offered herein. The equipment and MCA's services are designed to detect and reduce certain risks of loss, though MCA does not guarantee that no loss or damage will occur. No equipment provided by MCA is represented to be medical grade, FDA approved, or intended for use by a healthcare professional or healthcare facility or to diagnose, treat, cure or prevent disease or medical condition unless explicitly stated in the SOW and no equipment or services are intended to diagnose, treat, cure, prevent, mitigate or minimize the likelihood of communicable disease, infectious agent, bacteria, virus or illness. MCA is not assuming liability, and, therefore, Customer agrees MCA shall not be liable to Customer or any other third party, and Customer covenants not to sue MCA, for any loss, economic or non-economic, business loss or interruption, consequential damages, in contract or tort, data corruption or inability to retrieve data, personal injury, health condition or property damage sustained by Customer or others as a result of equipment failure, human error, burglary, theft, hold-up, fire, smoke, water, any communicable disease, infectious agent, bacteria, virus, illness or any other cause whatsoever, regardless of whether or not such loss or damage was caused by or contributed to by MCA's breach of contract, negligent performance to any degree in furtherance of this Agreement, any extra contractual or legal duty, strict products liability, or negligent failure to perform any obligation pursuant to this Agreement or any other legal duty, except for gross negligence and willful misconduct.

INDEMNIFICATION: MCA agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Customer, including its officers, directors, and employees from and against any and all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, expenses, and reasonable costs to the extent caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of MCA in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. MCA's liability under this indemnity shall not exceed the amount specified in the Quote, except as otherwise required by applicable law. For avoidance of doubt, Customer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless MCA from any failure to mitigate or respond or detect any communicable disease, infectious agent, bacteria or virus.

MCA SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, REVENUE OR PROFIT, DAMAGE OR LOSS OF OTHER PROPERTY OR EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEMS OR FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH DAMAGES WERE FORESEEABLE AND WHETHER OR NOT MCA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF ANY AGREED OR OTHER REMEDY OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. THE LIABILITY OF MCA WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, INCLUDING SERVICE, SALE, DELIVERY, RESALE, INSTALLATION OR THE TECHNICAL DIRECTION OF INSTALLATION, REPAIR OR USE OF ANY ITEM COVERED BY OR FURNISHED HEREUNDER, WHETHER SUCH LIABILITIES ARE FOUNDED IN CONTRACT, IN TORT, UNDER ANY WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PRICE PAID TO MCA WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICE GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM. NO ACTION SHALL BE BROUGHT FOR ANY BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE ACCRUAL OF SUCH CAUSE OF ACTION EXCEPT FOR MONEY DUE UPON OPEN ACCOUNT.

ATTORNEYS' FEES: Should any dispute arise between the parties regarding the interpretation, application, effect or enforcement of the Agreement, the prevailing party in any legal or arbitration proceedings commenced to resolve the dispute shall be entitled to costs and reasonable attorney's fees incurred in said legal proceeding.

NOTICES: All notices given by one party to the other under this Agreement must be delivered by: (a) hand delivery, (b) certified mail, return receipt requested, (c) nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (d) facsimile, to the other party's respective address given in the preamble to the Agreement.

SEVERABILITY: If any provision or part-provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid, legal and enforceable. If such modification is not possible, the relevant provision or part-provision shall be deemed deleted. Any modification to or deletion of a provision or part-provision under this clause shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the rest of the rest of this Agreement.

COUNTERPARTS: The Agreement may be executed in counterparts, which together constitute one and the same agreement. A facsimile copy or computer image, such as a PDF or tiff image, of a signature shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signature. In addition, a true and correct facsimile copy or computer image of the Agreement shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signed copy of this document.

Equipment and Coverage Details - Attachment A

	8 X 5 Coverage	24 x7 Coverage
Public Safety Portable		
PCR Portable		
Public Safety Mobile		
PCR Mobile		
Repeater		12
Console		
Consolettes		15
Control Station		17
Tone Remote		1
XTL Mobile (Viper Rescue)		1
Tone Remote Adapter		2
Battery Chargers for Repeaters		2
Channel 5 base		1

Other MCA Services

Special Instructions

Best Effort Repair Provided for Unsupported Equipment

4 Hour Onsite Response 24/7

Annual Preventative Maintenance Inspection (it is the customer's responsibility to schedule and provide access to equipment)

Statements of Work - Attachment B

MCA 8 x 5 Coverage	MCA 24 x 7 Coverage
Subscriber support includes repair. It is the customer's responsibility to get the subscriber to their local MCA facility and ensure MCA has the current programming files on hand. It is MCA's responsibility to: • Triage the device • Ship to the depot if repair cannot be addressed locally • Track repair status • Receive the device back from the depot • Confirm that the radio has been repaired and is programmed to the customer's specifications • Communicate to the customer their device is fixed. Infrastructure support includes M-F 8X5 response to all issues arising from infrastructure, infrastructure cabling and antenna systems. Issues that result from power failure, force majeure, or tampering are excluded from this service. Removal of infrastructure equipment for warranty repair is the responsibility of MCA. Repair of cabling and antenna systems is not a part of this service. After hours support is available upon request but is not covered under this service. Additional charges would apply at after hour rates. One annual Preventative Maintenance check of the covered equipment. Subscriber Preventative Maintenance includes but not limited to visual inspection of radio, realignment back to factory specifications (transmit power out, transmit frequency error, transmit deviation, and receive sensitivity), and check of battery date code. One annual firmware update of the covered equipment will be completed at the time of the preventative maintenance check.	Subscriber support includes repair. It is the customer's responsibility to get the subscriber to their local MCA facility and ensure MCA has the current programming files on hand. It is MCA's responsibility to: • Triage the device • Ship to the depot if repair cannot be addressed locally • Track repair status • Receive the device back from the depot • Confirm that the radio has been repaired and is programmed to the customer's specifications • Communicate to the customer their device is fixed. Infrastructure support includes 24 x 7 response to all issues arising from infrastructure, infrastructure cabling and antenna systems. Issues that result from power failure, force majeure, or tampering are excluded from this service. Removal of infrastructure equipment for warranty repair is the responsibility of MCA. Repair of cabling and antenna systems is not a part of this service. One annual Preventative Maintenance check of the covered equipment. Subscriber Preventative Maintenance includes but not limited to visual inspection of radio, realignment back to factory specifications (transmit power out, transmit frequency error, transmit deviation, and receive sensitivity), and check of battery date code. One annual firmware update of the covered equipment will be completed at the time of the preventative maintenance check.

SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

061626 BCC Meeting



MCA Office: Charlotte, North Carolina

This Service Level Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into by and between Mobile Communications America, Inc. a Delaware corporation ("MCA") and the entity listed below as Customer (referred to herein as, "Customer") as of the effective date listed below.

Effective Date: 7/1/2026
Customer: Watauga County
Customer Address: 814 W. King Street, Boone NC 28607

WHEREAS, the undersigned (collectively, the "Parties" and each, individually, a "Party") hereby enter into this Agreement which sets forth the terms and conditions governing the services to be provided by MCA as described in Attachment A. beginning on the effective date of this Agreement.

Summary of Services:

End Date: 6/30/2027 ("Initial Term")
Monthly Price: \$450.67
Annual Price: \$5,408.00 (*State/Local taxes NOT included*)
Billing Frequency: Annual

By signing this Agreement, Customer agrees to these terms and conditions and to provide full, free and safe access to the equipment and/or systems covered by this Agreement. Services provided hereunder do not assure uninterrupted operation of the Equipment or service and MCA is not responsible for failure to render covered service due to causes beyond its control.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This Agreement, together with the SOWs and any Attachments attached thereto, from time to time, sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, agreements and understandings with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. No representations, statements, or inducements, oral or written, not contained herein shall bind either Party. This Agreement may only be amended by a written document duly executed between the Parties. The Customer acknowledges that the Customer has read this entire Agreement, understands it, and agrees to be bound by its terms and conditions.

Signature: _____
Customer
Name(print) & Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
MCA
Name(print) & Title: _____
Date: _____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NORMAL WORKING HOURS: Normal working hours shall be from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday, except holidays, in the time zone of the Customer location receiving the services.

SERVICE: MCA will perform such repairs as may be required to restore Equipment to their normal operating level, provided that such repairs are necessitated by the failure of the Equipment due to normal usage. Non-fixed Equipment shall be serviced at an MCA shop during normal working hours. Travel charges and expenses incurred by MCA at the request of the Customer to resolve a malfunction of the Equipment that is not covered under this Agreement shall be billable to the Customer at current MCA rates. For emergency service or other service performed at Customer's request outside of normal working hours, for equipment not covered under this Agreement or for Equipment whose failure was due to causes not considered to be "normal usage," Customer will be billed for the service at the then current MCA rates for each occurrence.

PREMIER SERVICE OPTION: If Customer has elected to purchase the Premier Service Option, emergency service is included at no additional charge per occurrence, provided that all other terms of this Agreement are satisfied. Emergency service is provided 24 hours per day, seven days per week. Customers not electing the Premier Service Option shall pay an additional charge for emergency service rendered at current MCA rates for each occurrence.

UNSUPPORTED EQUIPMENT. From time to time manufacturers discontinue or cease to support equipment, which MCA cannot control. In the event that equipment covered by this by this contract is discontinued or no longer supported by the manufacturer ("Obsolete Equipment"), MCA's recommendation is that the Obsolete Equipment be replaced. In the event that Customer elects not to replace the Obsolete Equipment, MCA will provide its best efforts to repair and maintain the Obsolete Equipment but makes no guarantees or warranties that the Obsolete Equipment will continue to function as intended, or that firmware updates will be available to ensure that the Obsolete Equipment can communicate properly with other equipment in Customer's system. In the event MCA is unable to repair the Obsolete Equipment or the cost of repair in MCA's opinion makes repairing the equipment impractical, MCA will notify the Customer the equipment is non-repairable and remove it from the service agreement.

REPLACEMENT PARTS: MCA will replace parts and components of the Equipment on an exchange basis when failure is due to the normal and proper use of the Equipment. Parts or equipment exchanged back to MCA during maintenance service become the property of MCA.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE: MCA will inspect the Equipment and make such repairs, adjustments, and replacements of parts and components as may be necessary to maintain the Equipment in normal operating condition provided that such services and maintenance are necessitated by normal usage of the Equipment. Inspections and preventive maintenance service will be provided by MCA during normal working hours at the locations specified. All preventive maintenance inspections will be scheduled for mutual convenience and may be performed during remedial service.

LIMITATIONS: MCA reserves the right to inspect any equipment or service prior to its inclusion under the terms of this Agreement. MCA may at its sole discretion require that said equipment or system be restored to proper operating specifications at Customer's expense prior to its being covered under this Agreement. Should Equipment not meet specifications to provide service or MCA, at its sole discretion, declares Equipment to be unserviceable, MCA will provide an Exhibit outlining audit and test results. In such case, MCA's sole responsibility is to remove such Equipment from the billing under this Agreement.

EXCLUDED SERVICES: The following services are not included under the terms of this Agreement. The repair of Equipment, replacement of parts, or any additional service labor due to accident, abuse, disaster, neglect, misuse, physical damage, liquid damage, damage by lightning or other Acts of God, service by personnel other than those authorized by MCA, alterations, modifications, attachments, accessories (other than those specifically designed for use with the particular piece of Equipment), use of Equipment with unauthorized batteries and/or power supplies or reprogramming by other than MCA personnel. Travel charges and expenses incurred by MCA at the request of the Customer to resolve a malfunction of equipment or systems not covered under this Agreement shall be billable to the Customer at current MCA rates. If MCA finds that any Equipment has been altered or repaired by others, such Equipment shall not be covered by this Agreement and any services shall be billable to the Customer at current MCA rates.

RENEWALS: After the Initial Term, this Agreement shall automatically renew for additional one-year periods, with an annual price increase of 5%, unless Customer provides a notice of termination at least thirty (30) days prior to expiration of the then-current Term.

WARRANTY: MCA warrants that it will perform the services using personnel of required skill, experience and qualifications and in a professional and workmanlike manner in accordance with generally recognized industry standards for similar services and shall devote adequate resources to meet its obligations under this Agreement. EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTY SET FORTH IN THIS PARAGRAPH, MCA MAKES NO WARRANTY WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, INCLUDING ANY (A) WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY; OR (B) WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE; OR (C) WARRANTY OF TITLE; OR (D) WARRANTY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF A THIRD PARTY; WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED BY LAW, COURSE OF DEALING, COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, USAGE OF TRADE OR OTHERWISE.

TAXES: Applicable taxes will be billed to the Customer and the Customer hereby agrees to pay said taxes, unless the Customer has provided a current tax exemption certificate.

PAYMENT: Payment shall be due and payable thirty (30) days from the date of invoice. Payment shall not be withheld on account of any claim by Customer against MCA. If Customer disputes any portion of a MCA invoice, Customer shall pay the undisputed portion when due and the Parties shall work to resolve the dispute within thirty (30) days. Nonpayment or delay in payment by Customer shall be considered a breach of the Agreement. If the financial condition of the Customer at any time does not, in MCA's sole discretion, justify continuance of performance, MCA may require full or partial payment from the Customer in advance. In the event of bankruptcy or insolvency of the Customer, or in the event any proceedings are brought by or against the Customer under any bankruptcy or insolvency laws, MCA shall be entitled to cancel any Services then outstanding and shall receive reimbursement for any expenses incurred by it in connection with such cancellation and any applicable cancellation charges.

CUSTOMER DEFAULT: Upon any default by Customer under this Agreement, including the refusal to accept conforming Services, MCA may exercise all remedies to which MCA may be entitled at law or in equity, including specific performance. Additionally, MCA may declare all sums due or to become due hereunder immediately due and payable, and MCA shall be entitled to recover all reasonable collection costs incurred, including legal interest. In addition, for non-disputed payments not received within thirty (30) days of the invoice date, a late fee not exceeding the lower of one and a half percent (1.5%) per month or the maximum rate allowed by law shall be assessed on any past due invoice balance. In the event of Customer's default, MCA shall not be obligated to continue performing Services hereunder. Upon Customer default, MCA may at its sole discretion suspend or cancel any outstanding, unfulfilled Services of Customer under this Agreement.

TERMINATION: Customer may, upon thirty (30) days' written notice to MCA, terminate this Agreement for convenience, provided the Customer shall be liable for any third-party costs incurred and outstanding payments to MCA for maintenance services provided. With the exception of the Customer's liability for any and all payments outstanding under this Agreement, neither the Customer nor MCA shall retain any liability for any performance under this Agreement on any date following the expiration of this Agreement.

COVENANT NOT TO SOLICIT: MCA expends considerable resources including money, time, training, etc. to properly train and educate its employees. MCA experiences considerable financial and other harm when its employees are recruited and hired by customers. Therefore, Customer agrees to not recruit or solicit any MCA employee during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years thereafter. In consideration of MCA performing its services under this Agreement, Customer acknowledges MCA's damages in such event and agrees to pay as liquidated damages for breach of this Section a one-time payment equal to five hundred (500) times the then standard technician hourly billable rate, which is currently \$200/hour. Customer expends considerable resources including money, time, training, etc. to properly train and educate its employees. Customer experiences considerable financial and other harm when its employees are recruited and hired by vendors. Therefore, MCA agrees to not recruit or solicit any Customer employee during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years thereafter. MCA acknowledges Customer's damages in such event and agrees to pay as liquidated damages for breach of this Section a one-time payment equal to five hundred (500) times the then MCA's standard technician hourly billable rate, which is currently \$200/hour.

MCA INSURANCE: MCA agrees to carry \$1,000,000 per occurrence general liability insurance and applicable worker's compensation insurance.

CUSTOMER INSURANCE: Customer shall maintain all necessary and appropriate policies of insurance in respect of its obligations under this Agreement. Comprehensive General Liability and Property Insurance for liability, casualty, fire, theft, and property damage under which Customer is named as insured and which shall on a primary and non-contributing basis cover any loss or damage MCA's services are intended to detect to one hundred percent of the insurable value or potential risk. The parties intend that the Customer assume all potential risk and damage that may arise by reason of failure of the equipment, or MCA's services and that Customer will look to its own insurance carrier for any loss or assume the risk of loss. MCA shall not be responsible for any portion of any loss or damage which is recovered or recoverable by Customer from insurance covering such loss or damage or for such loss or damage against which Customer is indemnified or insured. Customer and all those claiming rights under Customer waive all rights against MCA and its subcontractors for loss or damages caused by perils intended to be detected by MCA's services or covered by insurance to be obtained by Customer, except such rights as Customer or others may have to the proceeds of insurance. Customer on its behalf and any insurance carrier waives any right of subrogation Customer's insurance carrier may otherwise have against MCA or MCA's subcontractors arising out of this Agreement or the relation of the parties hereto.

NO CHANGES: Except as previously described, no changes, alteration or modification of this Agreement may be made without the express written consent of both parties.

ASSIGNMENT: Customer shall not assign in whole or in part this Agreement or any interest therein or any rights hereunder without the written consent of MCA, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any such assignment without consent shall be void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, MCA may assign this Agreement or any other agreement between the Parties, without consent in whole or in part, for the purposes of corporate reconstruction, reorganization, or analogous proceeding, or to (a) any affiliate; or (b) a third party in the event of a merger, recapitalization, conversion, consolidation, other business combination or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of MCA to such third party.

GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE: This Agreement is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina without regard to its rules governing conflicts of law. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of each Party and its respective heirs, successors and assigns. Should any part of this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such determination shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion, and such remaining portion shall remain in full force and effect. The Parties shall attempt to resolve all disputes arising out of this Agreement in a spirit of cooperation without formal proceedings. Any dispute which cannot be so resolved shall be brought in the Superior Court for Mecklenburg County, North Carolina. The prevailing Party in any action to enforce rights under this Agreement shall be entitled to costs and attorneys' fees. Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally waives any right to a trial by jury in respect to any legal action arising from this Agreement or any other agreement between the Parties.

EXCULPATORY CLAUSE: Both Parties agree that MCA is not an insurer, and no insurance coverage is offered herein. The equipment and MCA's services are designed to detect and reduce certain risks of loss, though MCA does not guarantee that no loss or damage will occur. No equipment provided by MCA is represented to be medical grade, FDA approved, or intended for use by a healthcare professional or healthcare facility or to diagnose, treat, cure or prevent disease or medical condition unless explicitly stated in the SOW and no equipment or services are intended to diagnose, treat, cure, prevent, mitigate or minimize the likelihood of communicable disease, infectious agent, bacteria, virus or illness. MCA is not assuming liability, and, therefore, Customer agrees MCA shall not be liable to Customer or any other third party, and Customer covenants not to sue MCA, for any loss, economic or non-economic, business loss or interruption, consequential damages, in contract or tort, data corruption or inability to retrieve data, personal injury, health condition or property damage sustained by Customer or others as a result of equipment failure, human error, burglary, theft, hold-up, fire, smoke, water, any communicable disease, infectious agent, bacteria, virus, illness or any other cause whatsoever, regardless of whether or not such loss or damage was caused by or contributed to by MCA's breach of contract, negligent performance to any degree in furtherance of this Agreement, any extra contractual or legal duty, strict products liability, or negligent failure to perform any obligation pursuant to this Agreement or any other legal duty, except for gross negligence and willful misconduct.

INDEMNIFICATION: MCA agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Customer, including its officers, directors, and employees from and against any and all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, expenses, and reasonable costs to the extent caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of MCA in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. MCA's liability under this indemnity shall not exceed the amount specified in the Quote, except as otherwise required by applicable law. For avoidance of doubt, Customer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless MCA from any failure to mitigate or respond or detect any communicable disease, infectious agent, bacteria or virus.

MCA SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, REVENUE OR PROFIT, DAMAGE OR LOSS OF OTHER PROPERTY OR EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEMS OR FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH DAMAGES WERE FORESEEABLE AND WHETHER OR NOT MCA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF ANY AGREED OR OTHER REMEDY OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. THE LIABILITY OF MCA WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, INCLUDING SERVICE, SALE, DELIVERY, RESALE, INSTALLATION OR THE TECHNICAL DIRECTION OF INSTALLATION, REPAIR OR USE OF ANY ITEM COVERED BY OR FURNISHED HEREUNDER, WHETHER SUCH LIABILITIES ARE FOUNDED IN CONTRACT, IN TORT, UNDER ANY WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PRICE PAID TO MCA WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICE GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM. NO ACTION SHALL BE BROUGHT FOR ANY BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE ACCRUAL OF SUCH CAUSE OF ACTION EXCEPT FOR MONEY DUE UPON OPEN ACCOUNT.

ATTORNEYS' FEES: Should any dispute arise between the parties regarding the interpretation, application, effect or enforcement of the Agreement, the prevailing party in any legal or arbitration proceedings commenced to resolve the dispute shall be entitled to costs and reasonable attorney's fees incurred in said legal proceeding.

NOTICES: All notices given by one party to the other under this Agreement must be delivered by: (a) hand delivery, (b) certified mail, return receipt requested, (c) nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (d) facsimile, to the other party's respective address given in the preamble to the Agreement.

SEVERABILITY: If any provision or part-provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid, legal and enforceable. If such modification is not possible, the relevant provision or part-provision shall be deemed deleted. Any modification to or deletion of a provision or part-provision under this clause shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the rest of the rest of this Agreement.

COUNTERPARTS: The Agreement may be executed in counterparts, which together constitute one and the same agreement. A facsimile copy or computer image, such as a PDF or tiff image, of a signature shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signature. In addition, a true and correct facsimile copy or computer image of the Agreement shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signed copy of this document.

Equipment and Coverage Details - Attachment A

	8 X 5 Coverage	24 x7 Coverage
Public Safety Portable		
PCR Portable		
Public Safety Mobile		
PCR Mobile		
Repeater		
Console		
Consolettes		
Control Station		
APX7000	15	
APX8000	37	
APX Mobile	10	
Motorola Mobile	42	

Other MCA Services

Special Instructions

Monday-Friday 8x5 Repair on Portables and Mobiles, includes Firmware Updates and Annual Preventative Maintenance inspection (it is the customer's responsibility to schedule PM and provide access to equipment).

Statements of Work - Attachment B

MCA 8 x 5 Coverage	MCA 24 x 7 Coverage
Subscriber support includes repair. It is the customer's responsibility to get the subscriber to their local MCA facility and ensure MCA has the current programming files on hand. It is MCA's responsibility to: • Triage the device • Ship to the depot if repair cannot be addressed locally • Track repair status • Receive the device back from the depot • Confirm that the radio has been repaired and is programmed to the customer's specifications • Communicate to the customer their device is fixed. Infrastructure support includes M-F 8X5 response to all issues arising from infrastructure, infrastructure cabling and antenna systems. Issues that result from power failure, force majeure, or tampering are excluded from this service. Removal of infrastructure equipment for warranty repair is the responsibility of MCA. Repair of cabling and antenna systems is not a part of this service. After hours support is available upon request but is not covered under this service. Additional charges would apply at after hour rates. One annual Preventative Maintenance check of the covered equipment. Subscriber Preventative Maintenance includes but not limited to visual inspection of radio, realignment back to factory specifications (transmit power out, transmit frequency error, transmit deviation, and receive sensitivity), and check of battery date code. One annual firmware update of the covered equipment will be completed at the time of the preventative maintenance check.	Subscriber support includes repair. It is the customer's responsibility to get the subscriber to their local MCA facility and ensure MCA has the current programming files on hand. It is MCA's responsibility to: • Triage the device • Ship to the depot if repair cannot be addressed locally • Track repair status • Receive the device back from the depot • Confirm that the radio has been repaired and is programmed to the customer's specifications • Communicate to the customer their device is fixed. Infrastructure support includes 24 x 7 response to all issues arising from infrastructure, infrastructure cabling and antenna systems. Issues that result from power failure, force majeure, or tampering are excluded from this service. Removal of infrastructure equipment for warranty repair is the responsibility of MCA. Repair of cabling and antenna systems is not a part of this service. One annual Preventative Maintenance check of the covered equipment. Subscriber Preventative Maintenance includes but not limited to visual inspection of radio, realignment back to factory specifications (transmit power out, transmit frequency error, transmit deviation, and receive sensitivity), and check of battery date code. One annual firmware update of the covered equipment will be completed at the time of the preventative maintenance check.

A G E N D A I T E M 9 :

EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS

C. Rural Health Transformation Program (RHTP) Mobile Integrated Health Grant

Manager's Comments:

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, will provide information to the Board regarding Watauga County's award of the Rural Health Transformation Program (RHTP) grant through the North Carolina Office of EMS for the implementation of a Mobile Integrated Health (MIH) program, also known as Community Paramedicine.

The MIH program is designed to provide proactive, community-based services for high-utilization EMS patients, including individuals with substance use disorders, behavioral health needs, chronic disease management concerns, and those experiencing frequent falls or challenges with activities of daily living.

The grant award totals \$495,982.52 and will fund two full-time positions, a dedicated MIH vehicle, medical equipment, IT needs, and related program supplies. Initial funding supports implementation over 14 months, with opportunities for continued sustainability through additional funding sources and existing EMS billing mechanisms.

Board action is required to accept the Rural Health Transformation Program (RHTP) grant in the amount of \$495,982.52.

June 8th, 2026

To: Board of Commissioners

CC: Deron Geouque, County Manager
Madison Mathis, Clerk to the Board

Subject: Rural Health Transformation Program (RHTP) Mobile Integrated Health Grant

Board of Commissioners,

We are pleased to report that Watauga County has been awarded the RHTP grant through the NC Office of EMS for beginning a Mobile Integrated Health (MIH) program. This program, also known as Community Paramedic, is designed to meet the needs of our patients who are high users of the EMS System and overall healthcare system. A few major examples of patient populations targeted are those with Substance Use Disorder (including subsets such as alcoholism, opioid use, or illicit drug use), behavioral health diagnoses, poorly managed or evolving chronic health concerns (such as diabetes, CHF, COPD, etc.), and patients who are suffering multiple falls or other concerns with activities of daily living (ADLs). This is an ambitious patient list, however with the aging population and changing demographics of Watauga County we must begin addressing these issues for the health of the population and the survival of the chain of care of the EMS System from 911 through the hospital Emergency Department. In addition, I have attached the budget proposal that was approved as part of the grant. The equipment, supplies, and positions are all fully funded for the first 14 months, with opportunities for recurring funding along with securing additional funding through traditional billing methods already in place and other avenues. This grant is for the amount of \$495,982.52. This funding will be used to fund 2 FTE positions (12hr/7 days a week coverage), the MIH vehicle, and the emergency equipment needed right away. Additional project funds include smaller amounts for ancillary equipment, IT needs, and other such supplies and expenses. Board action is requested to accept this grant.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'William Holt', followed by a second, less legible signature.

William Holt, MPA, CEM, NREMT-P
Emergency Services Director

6/8/2026

William Holt, Emergency Services Director & William Holt
Watauga County
184 Hodges Gap Road
Boone, NC 28607

Subject: Award Notification – Rural Health Transformation Program (RHTP) Mobile Integrated Health Grant

On behalf of the North Carolina Office of EMS, I am pleased to inform you that Watauga County has been selected to receive funding through the RHTP Mobile Integrated Health Grant.

Following a competitive review process, your application was identified as a strong proposal that demonstrates a commitment to establishing or expanding MIH/CP programs to increase access to MOUD, strengthen behavioral health crisis response, and integrate services into rural care systems within your community. We appreciate the time, effort, and thoughtful planning invested in developing your application.

We are pleased to award Watauga County grant funding in the amount of **\$495,982.52**.

Additional information regarding award administration, reporting requirements, reimbursement procedures, and project timelines will be provided separately.

We congratulate your agency on this achievement and thank you for your continued dedication to serving the residents of your community. We look forward to partnering with you as you implement this important work and contribute to the goals of the Rural Health Transformation Program.

Sincerely,

Kimberly Clement
Assistant Chief Preparedness & Strategic Operations
North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services
Kimberly.clement@dhhs.nc.gov

CC:

Tom Mitchell, Chief, NCOEMS
David Ezzell, Assistant Chief EMS Operations, NCOEMS
Dr. Tripp Winslow, State Medical Director, NCOEMS

Prepared for: , Watauga County

2027 Transit-150 Cargo AWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (E2C)

Price Level: 715

Client Proposal

Prepared by:

Jeff Williams

Office: 182-869-34281

Email: jeffwilliams@parksautogroup.com

Quote ID: 0608202604

Date: 06/08/2026



Parks Ford | 601 DUNCAN HILL RD, HENDERSONVILLE, NC, 28792

Office: 828-693-4281 | Fax: 828-696-8993

Prepared for:

Watauga County

Prepared by: Jeff Williams

06/08/2026

061626 BCC Meeting



Parks Ford | 601 DUNCAN HILL RD HENDERSONVILLE NC | 28792

2027 Transit-150 Cargo AWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (E2C)

Price Level: 715 | Quote ID: 0608202604

, Watauga County

Re: Quote ID 0608202604 06/08/2026

To Whom It May Concern,

All pricing provided in this quote is based on, and follows the guidelines of, the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association Vehicle Procurement Program. Contract # 26-12-0909. Specification # 397

Sincerely,

Jeff Williams

Fleet Manager

182-869-34281

jeffwilliams@parksautogroup.com

Prepared for:
Watauga County
Prepared by: Jeff Williams
06/08/2026

Parks Ford | 601 DUNCAN HILL RD HENDERSONVILLE NC | 28792

2027 Transit-150 Cargo AWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (E2C)

Price Level: 715 | Quote ID: 0608202604

Table of Contents

Description	Page
Cover Page.....	1
Cover Letter.....	2
Table of Contents.....	3
As Configured Vehicle.....	4
Pricing Summary - Single Vehicle.....	7

Prepared for:
Watauga County
Prepared by: Jeff Williams
06/08/2026

Parks Ford | 601 DUNCAN HILL RD HENDERSONVILLE NC | 28792

2027 Transit-150 Cargo AWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (E2C)

Price Level: 715 | Quote ID: 0608202604

As Configured Vehicle

Code	Description
------	-------------

Base Vehicle

E2C	Base Vehicle Price (E2C)
-----	--------------------------

Packages

101A	Order Code 101A <i>Includes:</i> - Engine: 3.5L PFDi V6 - Transmission: 10-Spd Automatic w/OD & SelectShift <i>Includes auxiliary transmission oil cooler.</i> - 4.10 Limited-Slip Axle Ratio - GVWR: 8,800 lbs - Tires: 235/65R16C 121/119 R as BSW - Wheels: 16" Silver Steel w/Silver Hubcaps <i>Includes exposed lug nuts.</i> - Dark Palazzo Gray Vinyl Bucket Seats <i>Includes 2-way manual driver seat, 2-way manual passenger seat, 2-way adjustable headrest and driver armrest only.</i> - Vinyl Front Bucket Seats <i>Includes driver and front-passenger manual reclining bucket seats with adjustable headrest and inboard armrest.</i> - Radio: AM/FM Stereo - SYNC <i>Includes 12" center display, wireless Apple CarPlay and Android Auto compatibility, information on demand panel. Alexa built-in, embedded apps, digital owners's manual and 911 Assist.</i> - Ford Connectivity Package (1-Year Included) <i>Includes unlimited Wi-Fi hotspot, audio and video streaming, voice assistant and entertainment. Note: Ford Connectivity Package included for one-year from warranty start date, Requires activation via Ford app with credit card authorization for auto renewal; customer may cancel at any time. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Ford may temporarily slow data speeds if such data usage reaches or exceeds 50GB within a 30-day period or due to network limitations. If a customer uses more than 50% of their data usage in a roaming country during a 60-day period, Ford may remove or limit the customer's data plan.</i>
------	--

Emissions

425	50-State Emissions System
-----	---------------------------

Powertrain

998	Engine: 3.5L PFDi V6
44U	Transmission: 10-Spd Automatic w/OD & SelectShift <i>Includes auxiliary transmission oil cooler.</i>
X4L	4.10 Limited-Slip Axle Ratio
STDGV	GVWR: 8,800 lbs

Prepared for:

Watauga County

Prepared by: Jeff Williams

06/08/2026

061626 BCC Meeting



Parks Ford | 601 DUNCAN HILL RD HENDERSONVILLE NC | 28792

2027 Transit-150 Cargo AWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (E2C)

Price Level: 715 | Quote ID: 0608202604

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description
Wheels & Tires	
STDTR	Tires: 235/65R16C 121/119 R as BSW
641	Wheels: 16" Silver Steel w/Silver Hubcaps <i>Includes exposed lug nuts.</i>
51D	Spare Tire & Wheel <i>Includes 3 ton jack, tool kit and full-size matching tire.</i>
Seats & Seat Trim	
V	Vinyl Front Bucket Seats <i>Includes driver and front-passenger manual reclining bucket seats with adjustable headrest and inboard armrest.</i>
21G	Dark Palazzo Gray Vinyl Bucket Seats <i>Includes 2-way manual driver seat, 2-way manual passenger seat, 2-way adjustable headrest and driver armrest only.</i>
Other Options	
PAINT	Monotone Paint Application
148WB	148" Wheelbase
STDRD	Radio: AM/FM Stereo <i>Includes:</i> - SYNC <i>Includes 12" center display, wireless Apple CarPlay and Android Auto compatibility, information on demand panel. Alexa built-in, embedded apps, digital owners's manual and 911 Assist.</i> - Ford Connectivity Package (1-Year Included) <i>Includes unlimited Wi-Fi hotspot, audio and video streaming, voice assistant and entertainment. Note: Ford Connectivity Package included for one-year from warranty start date. Requires activation via Ford app with credit card authorization for auto renewal; customer may cancel at any time. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Ford may temporarily slow data speeds if such data usage reaches or exceeds 50GB within a 30-day period or due to network limitations. If a customer uses more than 50% of their data usage in a roaming country during a 60-day period, Ford may remove or limit the customer's data plan.</i>
68H	Passenger Running Boards <i>Covers the B-C pillar passenger-side.</i>
41B	Passenger-Side B-Pillar Assist Handle
66C	D-Pillar Assist Handles <i>Located on the driver and passenger-side.</i>
15F	Full Rear Compartment Lighting

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for:
Watauga County
Prepared by: Jeff Williams
06/08/2026

Parks Ford | 601 DUNCAN HILL RD HENDERSONVILLE NC | 28792

2027 Transit-150 Cargo AWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (E2C)

Price Level: 715 | Quote ID: 0608202604

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description
	<i>Includes cargo area LED lights at C-pillar and D-pillar and rear compartment LED switch.</i>
86F	2 Additional Keys (4 Total) <i>Includes key fobs.</i>
153	Front License Plate Bracket Standard in states requiring two license plates and optional in all other states.

Fleet Options

WARANT	Fleet Customer Powertrain Limited Warranty Requires valid FIN code. <i>Ford is increasing the 5-year 60,000-mile limited powertrain warranty to 5-years, 100,000 miles. Only Fleet purchasers with a valid Fleet Identification Number (FIN code) will receive the extended warranty. When the sale is entered into the sales reporting system with a sales type fleet along with a valid FIN code, the warranty extension will automatically be added to the vehicle. The extension will stay with the vehicle even if it is subsequently sold to a non-fleet customer before the expiration. This extension applies to both gas and diesel powertrains. Dealers can check for the warranty extension on eligible fleet vehicles in OASIS. Please refer to the Warranty and Policy Manual section 3.13.00 Gas Engine Commercial Warranty. This change will also be reflected in the printed Warranty Guided distributed with the purchase of every new vehicle.</i>
--------	--

Exterior Color

PQ_01	Race Red
-------	----------

Prepared for:
Watauga County
Prepared by: Jeff Williams
06/08/2026

Parks Ford | 601 DUNCAN HILL RD HENDERSONVILLE NC | 28792

2027 Transit-150 Cargo AWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (E2C)

Price Level: 715 | Quote ID: 0608202604

Pricing Summary - Single Vehicle

		MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>		\$58,540.00
Subtotal		\$58,540.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>		
Code	Description	MSRP
Discount	Dealer Discount	-\$4,968.80
Ford Gvmnt GPC	Government GPC	-\$4,300.00
Total		\$49,271.20

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

QUOTE

**Northwestern Emergency
Vehicles**

Watauga County Emergency Services
184 Hodges Gap Rd. Suite D
Boone, NC 28607

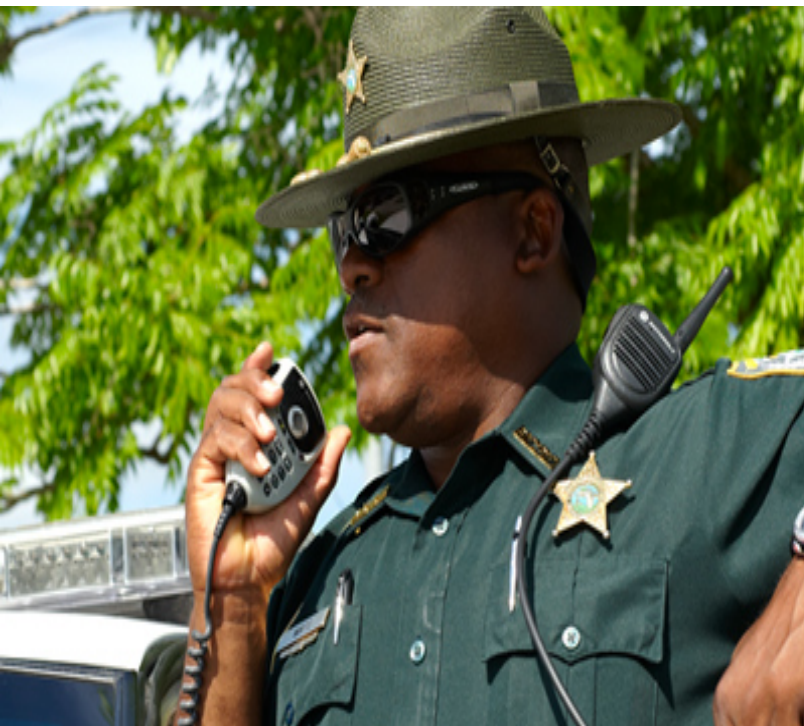
Date		Sales Rep.	FOB	Ship Via	Terms
5/19/26		David Hudler	Destination	Drive	Net on Acceptance

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Total
1		Watauga County EMS Community Paramedic Unit (Customer Supplied Chassis)		\$88,038.00
			TOTAL	\$88,038.00

Northwestern Emergency Vehicles
Phone: (800) 536-8488

P.O. Box 790
Fax: (336) 246-8978 E-mail: david@nwev.com

Jefferson, NC 28640



WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES

Watauga ES 8500 Grant

05/06/2026

05/06/2026

WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES
184 HODGES GAP RD, BUILDING D
BOONE, NC 28607

RE: Motorola Quote for Watauga ES 8500 Grant

Dear Will Holt,

Motorola Solutions is pleased to present WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES with this quote for quality communications equipment and services. The development of this quote provided us the opportunity to evaluate your requirements and propose a solution to best fulfill your communications needs.

This information is provided to assist you in your evaluation process. Our goal is to provide WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES with the best products and services available in the communications industry. Please direct any questions to Stori McIntyre at storimcintyre@callmc.com.

We thank you for the opportunity to provide you with premier communications and look forward to your review and feedback regarding this quote.

Sincerely,

Stori McIntyre

Motorola Solutions Manufacturer's Representative



QUOTE-3622771
Watauga ES 8500 Grant

Billing Address:
WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY
SERVICES
184 HODGES GAP RD, BUILDING
D
BOONE, NC 28607
US

Quote Date:05/06/2026
Expiration Date:07/05/2026
Quote Created By:
Stori McIntyre
storimcintyre@callmc.com

End Customer:
WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY
SERVICES
Will Holt

Contract: 19144 - 725G NORTH
CAROLINA, STATE OF (NON-ARIBA
BASED POS)

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	APX™ 8500					
1	M37TSS9PW1CN	APX8500 ALL BAND MP MOBILE	1	\$6,558.00	\$4,918.50	\$4,918.50
1a	GA09008AA	ADD: GROUP SERVICES	1	\$177.00	\$132.75	\$132.75
1b	G831AD	ADD: SPKR 15W WATER RESISTANT	2	\$71.00	\$53.25	\$106.50
1c	GA00580AA	ADD: TDMA OPERATION	1	\$530.00	\$397.50	\$397.50
1d	GA01513AB	ADD: ALL BAND MOBILE ANTENNA (7/8/V/U)	1	\$112.00	\$84.00	\$84.00
1e	G628AC	ADD: REMOTE MOUNT CABLE 17 FT APX	2	\$18.00	\$13.50	\$27.00
1f	G51AT	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH:SMARTZONE	1	\$1,766.00	\$1,324.50	\$1,324.50
1g	G78AT	ENH: 3 YEAR ESSENTIAL SVC	1	\$288.00	\$288.00	\$288.00
1h	GA00092AU	ADD: APXM DUAL E5 CH	1	\$671.00	\$503.25	\$503.25
1i	GA05509AA	DEL: DELETE UHF BAND	1	-\$800.00	-\$800.00	-\$800.00
1j	GA01606AA	ADD: NO BLUETOOTH/ WIFI/GPS ANTENNA NEEDED	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1k	GA09001AA	ADD: WI-FI CAPABILITY	1	\$353.00	\$264.75	\$264.75
1l	G843AH	ADD: AES ENCRYPTION AND ADP	1	\$560.00	\$420.00	\$420.00



Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the "Underlying Agreement") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively "Products"). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 - #: 36-1115800



QUOTE-3622771
Watauga ES 8500 Grant

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
1m	G444AH	ADD: APX CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1n	G67EH	ADD: REMOTE MOUNT E5 MP	1	\$350.00	\$262.50	\$262.50
1o	GA01517AA	DEL: NO J600 ADAPTER CABLE NEEDED	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1p	G806BL	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OP APX	1	\$607.00	\$455.25	\$455.25
1q	GA01670AA	ADD: APX E5 CONTROL HEAD	1	\$767.00	\$575.25	\$575.25
1r	W22BA	ADD: STD PALM MICROPHONE APX	2	\$85.00	\$63.75	\$127.50
1s	QA09113AB	ADD: BASELINE RELEASE SW	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1t	GA01630AA	ADD: SMARTCONNECT	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1u	W969BG	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: MULTIKEY OPERATION	1	\$388.00	\$291.00	\$291.00
1v	G361AH	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: P25 TRUNKING SOFTWARE APX	1	\$353.00	\$264.75	\$264.75

Grand Total

\$9,643.00(USD)

Notes:

- Unless otherwise noted, this quote excludes sales tax or other applicable taxes (such as Goods and Services Tax, sales tax, Value Added Tax and other taxes of a similar nature). Any tax the customer is subject to will be added to invoices.



Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the "Underlying Agreement") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively "Products"). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 - #: 36-1115800



Purchase Order Checklist NA OM

Marked as PO/ Contract/ Notice to Proceed on Company Letterhead
(PO will not be processed without this)

PO Number/ Contract Number

PO Date

Vendor = Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Payment (Billing) Terms/ State Contract Number

Bill-To Name on PO must be equal to the *Legal* Bill-To Name

Bill-To Address

Ship-To Address (If we are shipping to a MR location, it must be documented on PO)

Ultimate Address (If the Ship-To address is the MR location then the Ultimate Destination address must be documented on PO)

PO Amount must be equal to or greater than Order Total

Non-Editable Format (Word/ Excel templates cannot be accepted)

Tax Exemption Status

Signatures (As required)

NOTE: When an email order is submitted a confirmation is sent from Motorola AutoNotify referencing a **case number**.

Once checklist is complete, order still must go through **Order Validation/Credit Approval**



ZOLL Medical Corporation

269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105
Federal ID# 04-2711626

Phone: (800) 348-9011
Fax: (978) 421-0015
Email: esales@zoll.com

Quote No: Q-142695 Version: 1

Watauga County Emergency Services
184 Hodges Gap Rd Ste D
Boone, NC 28607

ZOLL Customer No: 337278

Juan Bowen
(828) 264-4235
juan.bowen@watgov.org

Quote No: Q-142695
Version: 1

Issued Date: May 13, 2026
Expiration Date: June 30, 2026

Terms: Net due in 30 days

FOB: Destination
Freight: Free Freight

Prepared by: JJ Thomas
EMS Territory Manager
jj.thomas@zoll.com
(865) 771-8657

Item	Contract Reference	Part Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Adj. Price	Total Price
1	CH-19879	8116-11-41-23111-10-USA	Zenix Monitor/Defibrillator, EMS, Fire + Temp Configuration 12-lead, Pacing, SpO2, SpCO, EtCO2, NIBP, Temp, Real BVM Help, Real CPR Help - Includes: SurePower 4 Battery, Zenix Power Cord (NA), Zenix MFC Cable, Zenix 12-lead ECG Cable (AAMI), Masimo RD Rainbow SET Patient Cable (4 ft, EMS), Zenix AC-DC External Power Supply, Zenix Accuvent Z-Link Cable, Zenix Temperature Z-Link Cable, Zenix NIBP Patient Hose, Zenix NIBP Cuff (Reusable, Adult Plus), Zenix Z-Fold Paper, Zenix MFC Self Test Plug Kit, and One (1)-year EMS warranty. Parameter Details: Real CPR Help - Dashboard display of CPR Depth and Rate for Adult and Pediatric patients, Visual and audio prompts to coach CPR depth (Adult patient only), Release bar to ensure adequate release off the chest, Metronome to coach rate for Adult and Pediatric patients. See-Thru® CPR artifact filtering • 12-Lead ECG with Inovise Interpretative Algorithm (Full 12 ECG lead view with both dynamic and static 12-lead mode display. 12-Lead ECG cable - includes 4-Lead limb lead cable and removable precordial 6-Lead set) • ZOLL Noninvasive Pacing Technology • Real BVM Help: Dashboard provides real-time ventilation feedback on both volume and rate for intubated and non-intubated patients. AccuVent Z-Link Cable included. (Accuvent disposable sensors sold separately) • SunTech NIBP technology. 10 foot single lumen hose and SunTech Reusable Adult Plus Cuff included • Masimo SpO2 & SpCO with Signal Extraction Technology (SET), Rainbow SET® • Two Temperature monitoring channels with digital displays. One Temperature Z-Link cable included. Temperature probes sold separately •	1	\$67,250.00	\$55,145.00	\$55,145.00



Watauga County Emergency Services
Quote No: Q-142695 Version: 1

Phone: (800) 348-9011
Fax: (978) 421-0015
Email: esales@zoll.com

Item	Contract Reference	Part Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Adj. Price	Total Price
2	CH-19879	8016-000111-01	SurePower 4 Battery	3	\$1,180.00	\$1,040.00	\$3,120.00
3	CH-19879	8016-001000	SurePower 4 Charger Adapter	1	\$450.00	\$395.00	\$395.00
4	CH-19879	8200-000100-01	Single Bay Charger for the SurePower and SurePower II batteries	1	\$1,341.06	\$991.38	\$991.38
5	CH-19879	98-0599-41	Zenix NIBP Cuff, Child	1	\$20.00	\$17.65	\$17.65
6	CH-19879	8000-000862	Masimo LNCS-II Rainbow DCI 8λ SpCO Adult Sensor, 3ft	1	\$927.00	\$885.60	\$885.60
7	CH-19879	8016-000126	Zenix IBP Simulator Cable, Abbott	1	\$90.00	\$79.00	\$79.00
8	CH-19879	8016-000860-01	Zenix Carry Case, Large	1	\$490.00	\$430.00	\$430.00
9	CH-19879	8000-000878-01	Zenix Fan Folder Paper, Grid, Box of 10	1	\$49.00	\$43.00	\$43.00
10		8400-110045	CaseReview Premium Subscription, X Series / Zenix, 5 Year- Hosted Provides detailed post-case information, including CPR quality on compression depth, rate, pause time and release velocity, as well as ECG, shocks, EtCO2 and SpO2 vital signs.	1	\$2,616.00	\$2,616.00	\$2,616.00
11		8778-890005-WF-ZNX	Zenix Worry-Free Service Plan - 5 Years - At Time of Sale Includes: Annual preventive maintenance, battery charger repairs per ZOLL Limited Product Warranty, SurePower 4 Battery replacement upon verified failure, accidental damage coverage, and pod replacement upon verified failure. Shipping and use of a Service Loaner upon request, during device service, no charge shipping. Service Plan is a continuation of ZOLL Limited Product Warranty. Battery replacement and accidental damage guidelines can be found in the ExpertCare Service Plan Terms and Conditions on the ZOLL website.	1	\$11,080.00	\$11,080.00	\$11,080.00

Subtotal: \$74,802.63

Total: \$74,802.63



.061626 BCC Meeting
ZOLL Medical Corporation
269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105
Federal ID# 04-2711626

Watauga County Emergency Services
Quote No: Q-142695 Version: 1

Phone: (800) 348-9011
Fax: (978) 421-0015
Email: esales@zoll.com

Contract Reference	Description
CH-19879	Reflects Sourcewell 2023 041823-ZLL Contract Pricing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the terms and conditions set forth in Sourcewell 2023 041823-ZLL shall apply to the customer's purchase of the products set forth on this quote.

To the extent that ZOLL and Customer, or Customer's Representative have negotiated and executed overriding terms and conditions ("Overriding T's & C's"), those terms and conditions would apply to this quotation. In all other cases, this quote is made subject to ZOLL's Standard Commercial Terms and Conditions ("ZOLL T's & C's") which for capital equipment, accessories and consumables can be found at <https://www.zoll.com/terms-and-conditions-of-sale>, for software products can be found at <https://www.zoll.com/software-legal>, and for ExpertCare Service Plans can be found at <https://www.zoll.com/ExpertCare-Service-Terms>. Except in the case of overriding T's and C's, any Purchase Order ("PO") issued in response to this quotation will be deemed to incorporate ZOLL T's & C's, and any other terms and conditions presented shall have no force or effect except to the extent agreed in writing by ZOLL.

1. Delivery will be made upon availability.
2. This Quote expires on June 30, 2026. Pricing is subject to change after this date.
3. Applicable tax, shipping & handling will be added at the time of invoicing.
4. All purchase orders are subject to credit approval before being accepted by ZOLL.
5. To place an order, please forward the purchase order with a copy of this quotation to esales@zoll.com or via fax to 978-421-0015.
6. All discounts from list price are contingent upon payment within the agreed upon terms.
7. Place your future accessory orders online by visiting the ZOLL web store.



061626 BCC Meeting
ZOLL Medical Corporation
269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105
Federal ID# 04-2711626

Watauga County Emergency Services
Quote No: Q-142695 Version: 1

Phone: (800) 348-9011
Fax: (978) 421-0015
Email: esales@zoll.com

Order Information (to be completed by the customer)

☐ Tax Exempt Entity (Tax Exempt Certificate must be provided to ZOLL)

☐ Taxable Entity (Applicable tax will be applied at time of invoice)

BILL TO ADDRESS	SHIP TO ADDRESS
Name/Department:	Name/Department:
Address:	Address:
City / State / Zip Code:	City / State / Zip Code:

Is a Purchase Order (PO) required for the purchase and/or payment of the products listed on this quotation?

☐ Yes PO Number: _____ PO Amount: _____
(A copy of the Purchase Order must be included with this Quote when returned to ZOLL)

☐ No (Please complete the below section when submitting this order)

For organizations that do not require a PO, ZOLL requires written execution of this order. The person signing below represents and warrants that she or he has the authority to bind the party for which he or she is signing to the terms and prices in this quotation.

Watauga County Emergency Services

Authorized Signature:

Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____



Watauga County Emergency Services
Quote No: Q-142695 Version: 1

061626 BCC Meeting

269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824-4105

978-421-9655 (main)
978-421-0025 (fax)
www.zoll.com

ALS/BLS Software Solutions Master Software, SaaS and Services Agreement and Addenda Acknowledgement Form

The terms and conditions applicable to ZOLL Medical Corporation's Software Solutions products can be found at <https://www.zoll.com/software-legal>. By signing below, the Customer acknowledges and agrees to those terms and conditions. The person signing below represents and warrants that she or he has the authority to bind the Customer to those terms and conditions.

Customer

Signature:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Company Address: _____

Date: _____



LUCAS mCPR Device (1)

Quote Number:11299108

Version:1

Prepared For:WATAUGA COUNTY EMER SVCS

Attn:

Quote Date:04/27/2026

Expiration Date:07/26/2026

Remit to:Stryker Sales, LLC
21343 NETWORK PLACE
CHICAGO IL 60673-1213
USA

Division:Medical

Rep:Ryan Jacobsma

Email:ryan.jacobsma@stryker.com

Phone Number:(912) 414-3571

Mobile:(912) 414-3571

Delivery Address		Sold To - Shipping		Bill To Account	
Name:	WATAUGA COUNTY EMER SVCS	Name:	WATAUGA COUNTY EMER SVCS	Name:	WATAUGA COUNTY EMER SVCS
Account #:	20299216	Account #:	20299216	Account #:	20299216
Address:	184 HODGES GAP RD STE D	Address:	184 HODGES GAP RD STE D	Address:	184 HODGES GAP RD STE D
	BOONE		BOONE		BOONE
	North Carolina 28607-8635		North Carolina 28607-8635		North Carolina 28607-8635

Equipment Products:

#	Product	Description	Qty	List Price	Sell Price	Total
1.0	99576-000063	LUCAS 3, v3.1 Chest Compression System, Includes Hard Shell Case, Slim Back Plate, (2) Patient Straps, (1) Stabilization Strap, (2) Suction Cups, (1) Rechargeable Battery and Instructions for use With Each Device	1	\$21,338.00	\$17,070.40	\$17,070.40
2.0	11576-000080	LUCAS 3 Battery - Dark Grey - Rechargeable LiPo	1	\$996.00	\$498.00	\$498.00
3.0	11576-000071	LUCAS External Power Supply	1	\$530.00	\$265.00	\$265.00
				Equipment List Price:		\$22,864.00
				Equipment Total:		\$17,833.40

Price Totals:

Estimated Sales Tax (0.000%):		\$0.00
Shipping and Handling:		\$243.90
Grand Total:		\$18,077.30

Prices: In effect for 30 days

Terms: Net 30 Days

LUCAS mCPR Device (1)

Quote Number: 11299108

Remit to:

Stryker Sales, LLC
21343 NETWORK PLACE
CHICAGO IL 60673-1213
USA

Version: 1

Division:

Medical

Prepared For: WATAUGA COUNTY EMER SVCS

Rep:

Ryan Jacobsma

Attn:

Email:

ryan.jacobsma@stryker.com

Phone Number:

(912) 414-3571

Mobile:

(912) 414-3571

Quote Date: 04/27/2026

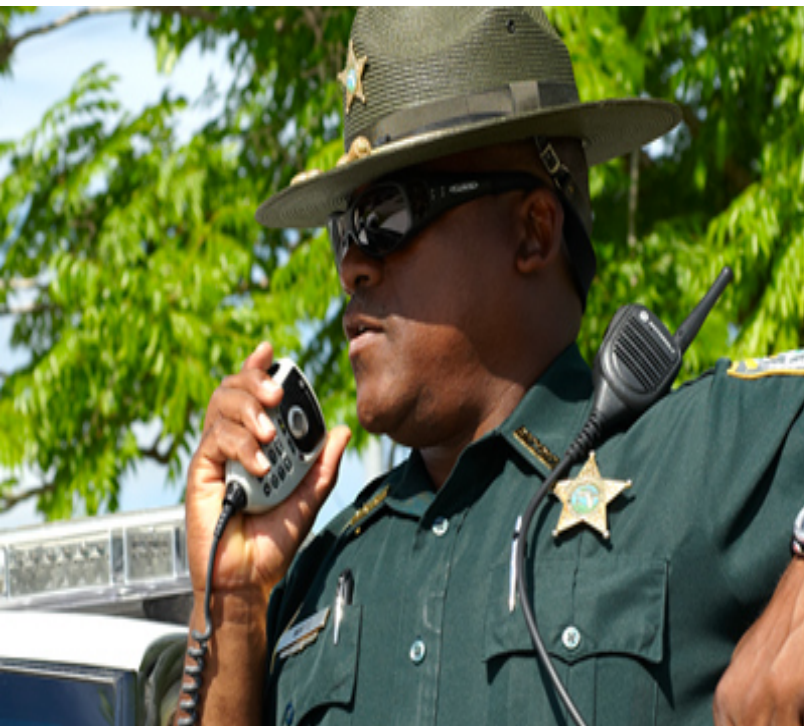
Expiration Date: 07/26/2026

Shipping & Handling Includes:

Standard freight, special packaging, semi rigging cranes, labor & delivery of equipment to final location, removal of all packaging, pre-delivery site check, education/training

Terms and Conditions:

Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Documentation will be provided upon completion of our review process and your selection of a payment schedule. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency. A copy of Stryker Medical's terms and conditions can be found at https://techweb.stryker.com/Terms_Conditions/index.html.



WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES

Watauga ES NEXT

05/06/2026

05/06/2026

WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES
184 HODGES GAP ROAD
BOONE, NC 28607

RE: Motorola Quote for Watauga ES NEXT

Dear Will Holt,

Motorola Solutions is pleased to present WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES with this quote for quality communications equipment and services. The development of this quote provided us the opportunity to evaluate your requirements and propose a solution to best fulfill your communications needs.

This information is provided to assist you in your evaluation process. Our goal is to provide WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES with the best products and services available in the communications industry. Please direct any questions to Stori McIntyre at storimcintyre@callmc.com.

We thank you for the opportunity to provide you with premier communications and look forward to your review and feedback regarding this quote.

Sincerely,

Stori McIntyre

Motorola Solutions Manufacturer's Representative



QUOTE-3622777
Watauga ES NEXT

Billing Address:
WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY
SERVICES
184 HODGES GAP ROAD
BOONE, NC 28607
US

Quote Date:05/06/2026
Expiration Date:07/05/2026
Quote Created By:
Stori McIntyre
storimcintyre@callmc.com

End Customer:
WATAUGA COUNTY EMERGENCY
SERVICES
Will Holt

Contract: 19144 - 725G NORTH
CAROLINA, STATE OF (NON-ARIBA
BASED POS)
AGREEMENT: STATE OF NORTH
CAROLINA

Summary:

Any sales transaction resulting from Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the applicable Motorola Standard Terms and Conditions, notwithstanding terms and conditions on purchase orders or other Customer ordering documents. Motorola Standard Terms and Conditions are found at www.motorolasolutions.com/product-terms.

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	APX™ NEXT	APX NEXT MULTI					
1	H55TGT9PW8AN	PORTABLE RADIO APX NEXT; ALL-BAND MODEL 4.5*	1		\$8,818.00	\$6,613.50	\$6,613.50
1a	Q387CB	ADD: MULTICAST VOTING SCAN	1		Included	Included	Included
1b	QA09017AA	ADD: LTE WITH ACTIVE SERVICE AT&T US*	1		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1c	BD00001AA	ADD: CORE BUNDLE	1		\$3,323.00	\$2,492.25	\$2,492.25
1d	Q806CH	ADD: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	1		Included	Included	Included
1e	QA09001AM	ADD: WIFI CAPABILITY	1		Included	Included	Included
1f	Q498BN	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: ASTRO 25 OTAR W/ MULTIKEY	1		Included	Included	Included
1g	H797DW	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: DVP-XL ENCRYPTION AND ADP	1		Included	Included	Included



Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the "Underlying Agreement") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively "Products"). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 - #: 36-1115800



QUOTE-3622777
Watauga ES NEXT

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
1h	QA08853AA	ADD: CPS ENABLEMENT*	1		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1i	QA09028AA	ADD: VIQI VC RADIO OPERATION	1		Included	Included	Included
1j	H38DA	ADD: SMARTZONE OPERATION	1		Included	Included	Included
1k	Q15AU	ADD: AES/DES-XL/DES-OFB ENCRYPTION AND ADP	1		Included	Included	Included
1l	QA03399AK	ADD: ENHANCED DATA	1		Included	Included	Included
1m	QA01767BL	ADD: P25 LINK LAYER AUTHENTICATION	1		Included	Included	Included
1n	BD00010AB	ADD: SECURITY BUNDLE	1		\$1,227.00	\$920.25	\$920.25
1o	H499KC	ENH: SUBMERSIBLE (DELTA T)	1		Included	Included	Included
1p	QA00580BA	ADD: TDMA OPERATION	1		Included	Included	Included
1q	QA09113AA	ADD: BASELINE RELEASE SW	1		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1r	QA07680AA	ADD: MULTI SYSTEM OTAR	1		Included	Included	Included
1s	Q361CD	ADD: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	1		Included	Included	Included
2	PSV01S02944A	PROVISIONING SUPPORT*	1		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	PSV01S03059A	APX NEXT PROVISIONING WITH CPS*	1		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	LSV01S03446A	APX NEXT DMS ESSENTIAL	1	7 YEARS	\$484.60	\$484.60	\$484.60
5	SSV01S01406A	SMARTCONNECT	1	1 YEAR	\$144.00	\$144.00	\$144.00
6	PMPN4604A	CHARGER, DESKTOP SINGLE UNIT IMPRES 2 FAST, US/NA	1		\$221.64	\$166.23	\$166.23

Grand Total

\$10,820.83(USD)

Notes:

- The Pricing Summary is a breakdown of costs and does not reflect the frequency at which you will be invoiced.
- Additional information is required for one or more items on the quote for an order.

Motorola's quote (Quote Number: _____ Dated: _____) is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the "Underlying Agreement") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively "Products"). If no



Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the "Underlying Agreement") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively "Products"). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 - #: 36-1115800



QUOTE-3622777
Watauga ES NEXT

Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then the following Motorola's Standard Terms of use and Purchase Terms and Conditions govern the purchase of the Products which is found at <http://www.motorolasolutions.com/product-terms>.

The Parties hereby enter into this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Customer

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

- Unless otherwise noted, this quote excludes sales tax or other applicable taxes (such as Goods and Services Tax, sales tax, Value Added Tax and other taxes of a similar nature). Any tax the customer is subject to will be added to invoices.



Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the "Underlying Agreement") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively "Products"). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 - #: 36-1115800

QUOTE-3622777
Watauga ES NEXT

Line #	Item Number	Parametric Data
1	H55TGT9PW8AN	Incomplete
1b	QA09017AA	Incomplete
1h	QA08853AA	Incomplete
2	PSV01S02944A	Incomplete
3	PSV01S03059A	Incomplete



Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the "Underlying Agreement") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively "Products"). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800



Purchase Order Checklist NA OM

Marked as PO/ Contract/ Notice to Proceed on Company Letterhead
(PO will not be processed without this)

PO Number/ Contract Number

PO Date

Vendor = Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Payment (Billing) Terms/ State Contract Number

Bill-To Name on PO must be equal to the *Legal* Bill-To Name

Bill-To Address

Ship-To Address (If we are shipping to a MR location, it must be documented on PO)

Ultimate Address (If the Ship-To address is the MR location then the Ultimate Destination address must be documented on PO)

PO Amount must be equal to or greater than Order Total

Non-Editable Format (Word/ Excel templates cannot be accepted)

Tax Exemption Status

Signatures (As required)

NOTE: When an email order is submitted a confirmation is sent from Motorola AutoNotify referencing a **case number**.

Once checklist is complete, order still must go through **Order Validation/Credit Approval**

A G E N D A I T E M 1 0 :**NCDOT STIP PRIORITY PROJECTS FOR THE 2028-2037 FUNDING****Manager's Comments:**

Mr. Jason Walker, Director of Planning and Inspections, will request the Board review and prioritize, in order of importance, the current projects identified in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) for local scoring and ranking.

David Graham, Transportation Planner with the High Country Council of Governments, is requesting this prioritization to support the local input process for NCDOT scoring. The updated rankings will be submitted to the North Carolina Department of Transportation by June 30.

Supporting materials include prior project rankings, newly added projects, a cover letter from Mr. Graham, project summaries, and quantitative scoring sheets for the Board's consideration.

Board action is required to establish the prioritized ranking of STIP projects for submission to NCDOT.



WATAUGA COUNTY

*Department of
Planning & Inspections*

126 Poplar Grove Connector Suite 201 • Boone, North Carolina 28607 (828) 265-8043
TTY 1-800-735-2962
Voice 1-800-735-8262
or 711
FAX (828) 265-8080

Memorandum

Date: June 8, 2026
To: Board of Commissioners
Deron Geouque
From: Jason Walker
Re: NCDOT STIP Priority Projects for the 2028-2037 STIP funding

David Graham, Transportation Planner with the High Country Council of Governments, is seeking for the Board of Commissioners to Prioritize in order the current projects identified in the current STIP for local scoring and ranking. These scores are due back to the NCDOT by June 30.

Attached you will find a sheet showing previous rankings on the projects in addition to the new projects that have been added. Additionally, there is the cover letter from David Graham, project summaries, and quantitative scoring sheets.

If you have any questions, please feel free to give me a call.

Watauga County projects and priority ranking

All thirteen projects are listed below in their 2024 priority order, with the new projects added after. To set the county's priorities, write the order in the New Rank column: 1 for the highest priority, 2 for the next, and so on. Each project is described in full in the detail sheets that follow.

New Rank	2024 Rank	SPOT ID / TIP	Project	What it does	Est. Cost
	1	H090163-A R-5903	US 421	Widen US 421 to multiple lanes	\$153,800,000
	2	H230697	NC 194	Modernize road; add center turn lane and sidewalks	\$70,600,000
	3	H090921-A R-2566A	NC 105 <i>(Avery & Watauga)</i>	Widen NC 105; reduced-conflict corridor	\$434,500,000
	5	H111016	NC 105 Bypass (SR 1107 / US 321 Truck / US 421 Truck)	Widen the 105 Bypass to 3 lanes with shoulders	\$54,500,000
	9	H171686 R-5872	US 421	Build a roundabout	\$12,000,000
	10	H170838-A R-5915A	US 421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)	Daniel Boone Parkway (new freeway), west section	\$393,700,000
	11	H170838-C R-5915C	US 421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)	Daniel Boone Parkway, east section	\$851,500,000
	12	H191026	NC 105	Widen NC 105 to 4 lanes	\$171,600,000
	New	H170838-B R-5915B	US 421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)	Daniel Boone Parkway, middle section	\$485,700,000
	New	H090163-B R-2615	US 421, US 321	Widen US 421 / US 321 to multiple lanes	\$166,700,000
	New	H230682	NC 105	Reduced-conflict corridor with bike and pedestrian improvements	\$168,700,000
	New	H190480	NC 105 <i>(Avery & Watauga)</i>	Add a climbing lane and turn lanes at NC 184	\$59,000,000
	New	H250469	SR 1185 (Poplar Grove Road)	Modernize Poplar Grove Road	\$38,200,000

Note: H090921-A (R-2566A) and H190480 are NC 105 projects that cross the Avery and Watauga county line.



High Country Rural Planning Organization (RPO)

Municipalities and Counties of
Alleghany, Ashe, Avery, Mitchell, Watauga, Wilkes, and Yancey

*"Serving North Carolina's High Country with Continuing, Cooperative, and
Comprehensive Transportation Planning"*

Brenda Lyerly, RTAC Chair

David Graham, Transportation Planner

Jose Butron, RTCC Chair

MEMORANDUM

TO: Bill Shepley, Alleghany County Manager
Adam Stumb, Ashe County Manager
Cindy Turbyfill, Avery County Manager
Allen Cook, Mitchell County Manager
Deron Geouque, Watauga County Manager
John Yates, Wilkes County Manager
Lynn Austin, Yancey County Manager
Dale Presnell, Boone Town Manager

FROM: David Graham, Transportation Planner

SUBJECT: High Country RPO – Call for Priority STIP Projects

DATE: May 29, 2026

The High Country RPO has developed a Project Solicitation and Ranking Methodology for scoring and ranking transportation projects that cover all modes of transportation (*highway, bicycle & pedestrian, transit, airport, and rail*) for consideration in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). In accordance with the High Country RPO Project Solicitation and Ranking Methodology, the High Country RPO will score and rank **all** eligible High Country RPO projects in the NCDOT's database.

Therefore, please submit in order of priority (1st, 2nd, 3rd ...) your county's projects for scoring and ranking. As individual municipalities (except for the Town of Boone) will not be submitting projects to the RPO for scoring and ranking, the county requests should include both rural and urban projects. I encourage all counties to discuss the priority order of projects with their respective municipalities prior to submitting projects. ***Attached is the NCDOT project scores list of all eligible projects sorted by county for local scoring and ranking. Please review the attached list and submit all of your eligible projects in order of priority.***

Note: Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects

According to NCDOT, bicycle and pedestrian projects are not included in the spreadsheet at this time, as the SPOT office is continuing to review the numerous comments received during the data review period. A revised spreadsheet is expected to be sent by mid-June that includes bicycle and pedestrian projects.

As soon as I receive the revised bicycle and pedestrian projects spreadsheet from NCDOT, I will reach out requesting priority ranking of eligible bicycle and pedestrian projects.

Note: *Division Needs category projects including the projects that cascade down from the Regional Impact category to the Division Needs category will automatically be re-ranked for point allocation. For example: If Ashe County submits 5 projects for scoring and ranking in priority order (#1 - #5) and only the top 2 projects are funded at the Regional Impact category the remaining projects (#3 - #5) will be scored and ranked at the Division Needs Category as follows: Project #3 becomes priority #1, Project #4 becomes priority #2, and Project #5 becomes priority #3.*

To have projects included for scoring and ranking, please submit your priority projects in order of priority (1st, 2nd, 3rd, ...) to me by June 30, 2026.

Please feel free to reach out to me if you would like to discuss any of the individual projects.

Thank you.

Enclosure

cc: Julie Wiggins, Executive Director, High Country Council of Governments
Chris Grubb, Planning Director, High Country Council of Governments
High Country Town Managers/Clerks



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H190480**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

NC-105

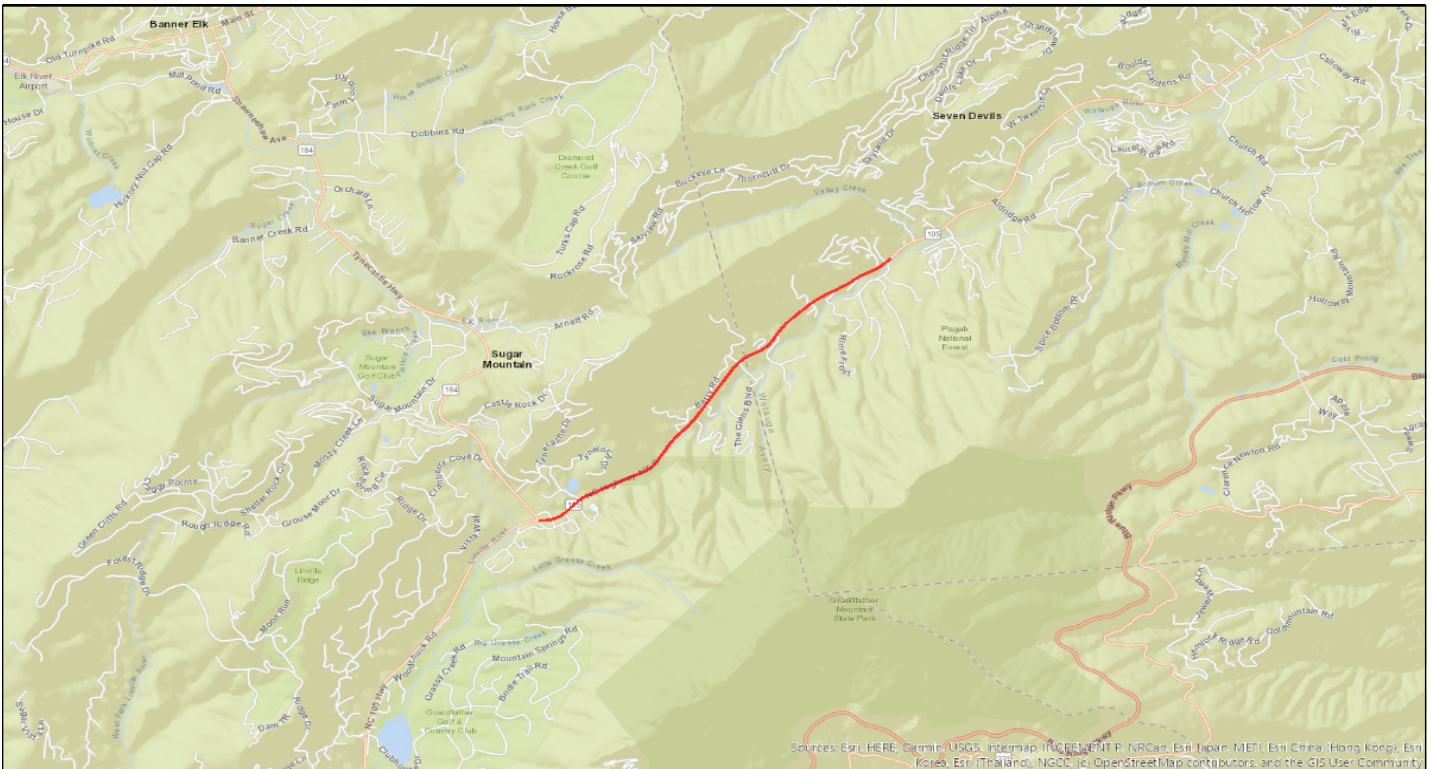
From/Cross Street: NC 184**Specific Improvement Type:** 1 - Widen Existing Roadway**To:** JH McClean Road**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 2.65**TIP#:****Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$133,146,000

Description:

Extend climbing lane into NC 184 intersection and include additional turning lanes at the NC 184/NC 105 intersection to JH McClean Road.

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Avery, Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



NC-105

SPOT ID: H190480

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)	0.81	75.83
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)	2.52	0.74
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)	176	51.74
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)	691.9	51
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits	1	90.12
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		0
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)	2	43.2
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)	20	61.85

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	2 Lane Undivided
Speed Limit (mph):	55
Length (miles):	2.65
Facility Type:	Two Lane Highway
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	5
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	12,500
Volume (PADT):	12,500
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	1
Capacity (vpd):	13,871.32
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	0.9
% Autos:	96%
% Trucks:	4%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	443.75
Total Crashes:	89
Crash Density (seg):	1.81
Crash Severity (seg):	4.66
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0.5
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	91

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4A - 4 Lane Divided (46' Depressed Median) with Paved Shoulders
Speed Limit (mph):	55
Length (miles):	2.65
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	Limited
Functional Classification:	Minor Arterial
TerrainType:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) – DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	No
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	High Country RPO (in P6)

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT On!line tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$88,167,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$39,112,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$5,867,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$133,146,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$133,146,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: This section of NC 105 is operating at or near capacity. Recent traffic (2015-2018) counts have shown volumes of 14,000-11,000 AADT. During peak periods traffic backs up extensively at the NC 184/NC 105 intersection.

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H090921-A**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

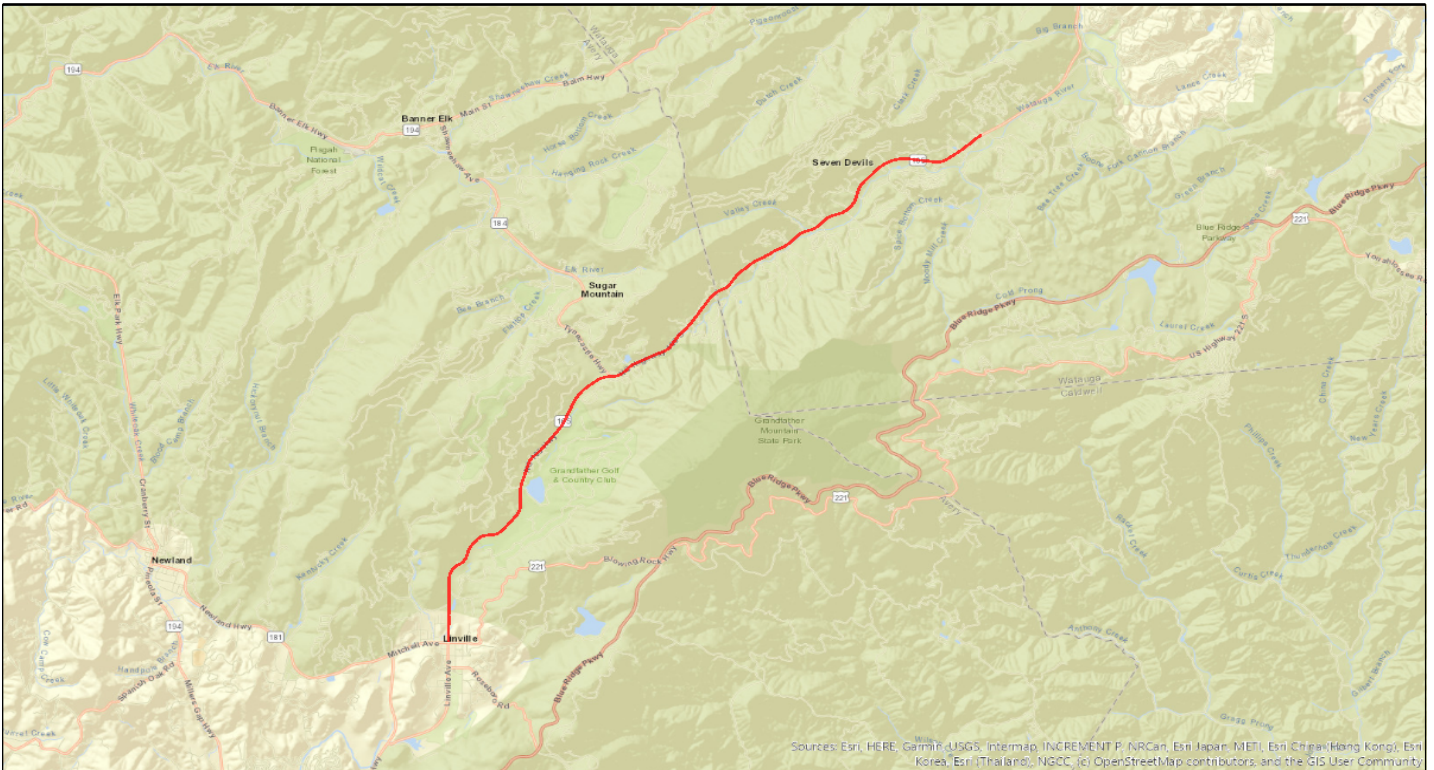
NC-105

From/Cross Street: US 221 in Avery County**Specific Improvement Type:** 4 - Upgrade Arterial to Signalized RCI Corridor**To:** SR 1136 (Clarks Creek Road) in Watauga County**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 9.26**TIP#:** R-2566A**Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$396,044,000**Description:**

Widen to Multi-Lanes.

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Avery, Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



NC-105

SPOT ID: H090921-A

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	2 Lane Undivided
Speed Limit (mph):	52
Length (miles):	9.26
Facility Type:	Two Lane Highway
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	5
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	12,105.53
Volume (PADT):	13,386.06
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	1.11
Capacity (vpd):	13,859.41
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	0.97
% Autos:	97%
% Trucks:	3%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	417.64
Total Crashes:	342
Crash Density (seg):	2.84
Crash Severity (seg):	5.63
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0.65
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	95

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4C - 4 Lane Divided (23' Raised Median) with Curb & Gutter and Sidewalks
Speed Limit (mph):	45
Length (miles):	9.26
Facility Type:	Superstreet
Access Control:	Partial
Functional Classification:	Minor Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) - DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	No
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	High Country RPO

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT On!line tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$365,423,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$26,627,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$3,994,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$396,044,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$396,044,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: Improve traffic flow to reduce congestion and improve safety

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Modernization

SPOT ID: H250469**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

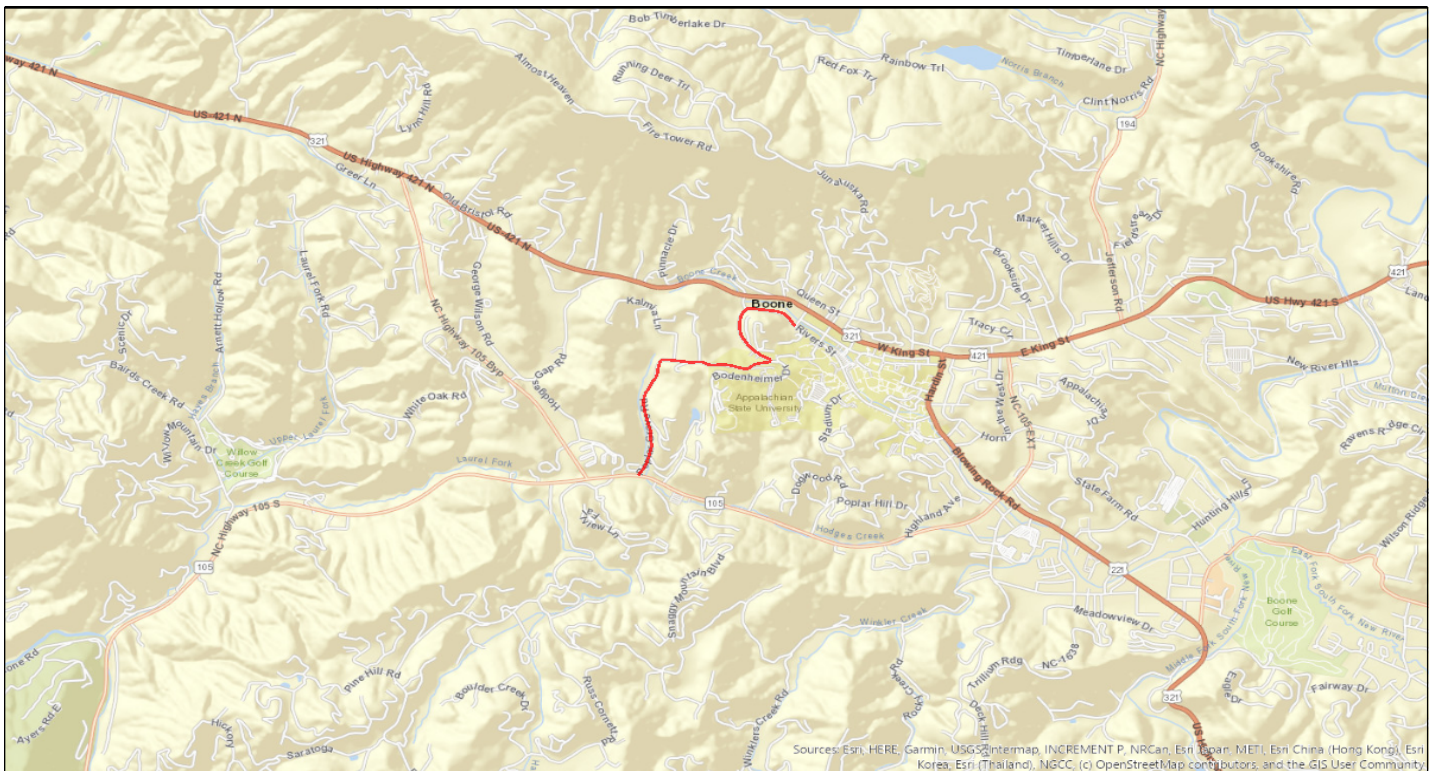
SR-1185 (Poplar Grove Road)

From/Cross Street: NC 105**Specific Improvement Type:** 16 - Modernize Roadway**To:** River Street**Project Category:** Division Needs**Length:** 1.81**TIP#:****Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$2,123,000**Description:**

Modernize Roadway

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



SR-1185 (Poplar Grove Road)

SPOT ID: H250469

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	
Speed Limit (mph):	43
Length (miles):	1.81
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Local
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	0
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	0
Volume (PADT):	0
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	0
Capacity (vpd):	8,600
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	0
% Autos:	100%
% Trucks:	0%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	0
Total Crashes:	41
Crash Density (seg):	0.96
Crash Severity (seg):	3.42
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	-1
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	100

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	
Speed Limit (mph):	45
Length (miles):	1.81
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Local
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	10
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	0
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) - DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	No
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	Division 11

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT On!ine tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$1,890,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$233,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$0	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$2,123,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$2,123,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs**Primary Purpose:** Improve Safety

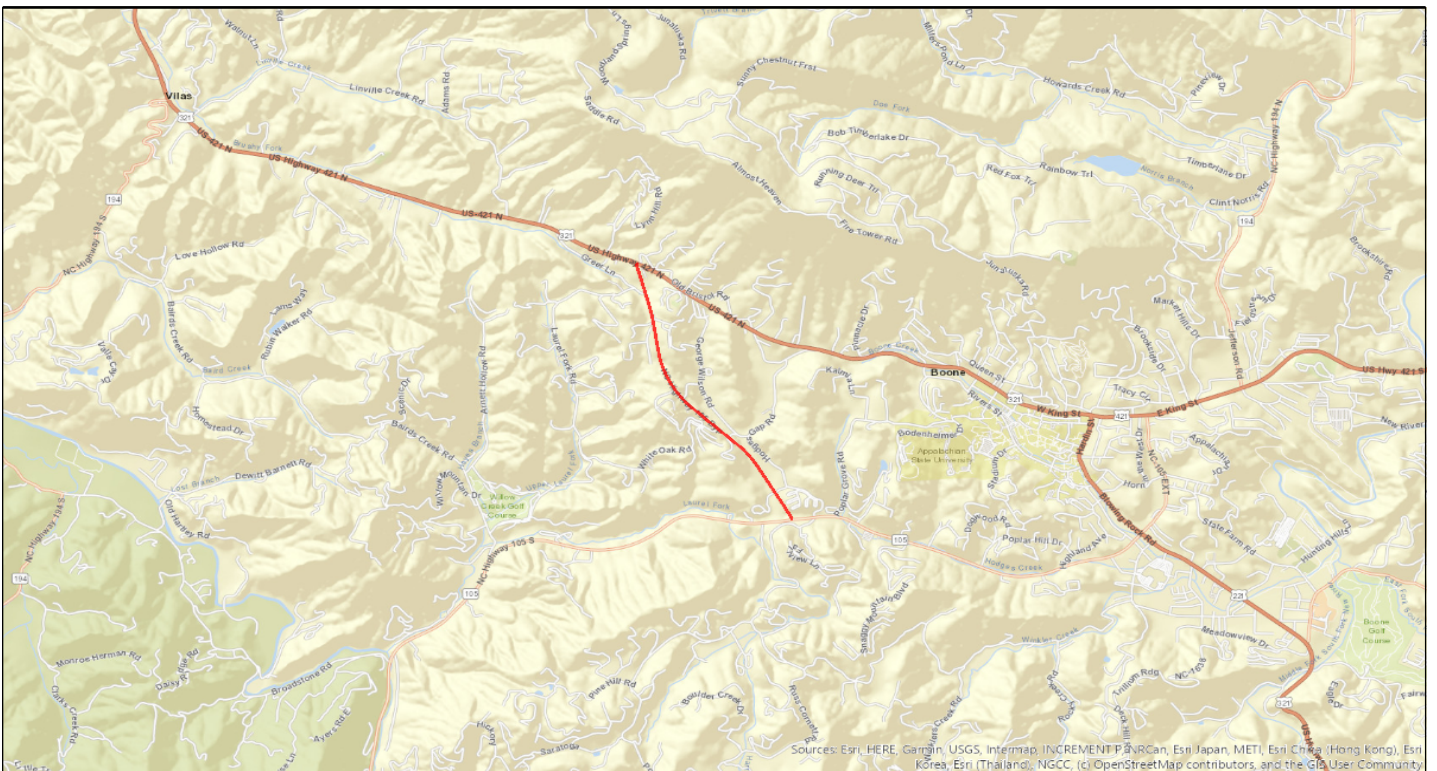
Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H111016**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted**US-321 TRUCK (NC 105 Bypass Road), US-421 TRUCK (NC 105 Bypass Road), SR-1107 (NC 105 Bypass Road)****From/Cross Street:** NC 105**Specific Improvement Type:** 1 - Widen Existing Roadway**To:** US 421, US 321, NC 194**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 1.9**TIP#:****Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$54,332,000**Description:**

Widen to 3 lanes with 5 foot paved shoulders to accommodate bicycles.

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO**Project Location****US-321 TRUCK (NC 105 Bypass Road), US-421 TRUCK (NC 105 Bypass Road), SR-1107 (NC 105 Bypass Road)****SPOT ID:** H111016

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)	0.19	12.46
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)	5.96	0.74
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)	77	22.09
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)	0	0
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits	1	90.12
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)	2	94.52
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		0
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)	14	49.34

Project Data*

Existing Conditions

Existing Cross-Section:	2 Lane Undivided
Speed Limit (mph):	55
Length (miles):	1.9
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Local
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	12,738.17
Volume (PADT):	14,234.79
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	1.12
Capacity (vpd):	8,600
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	1.66
% Autos:	100%
% Trucks:	0%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	0
Total Crashes:	121
Crash Density (seg):	5.32
Crash Severity (seg):	3.28
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	-0.5
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	54

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	3A - 2 Lane with Two Way Left Turn Lane, and Paved Shoulders
Speed Limit (mph):	55
Length (miles):	1.9
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Local
TerrainType:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) – DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	Yes
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	2013 Watauga CTP
Submitted by:	High Country RPO
Original Submitter:	HIGH COUNTRY RPO

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT On!ine tool and associated databases.

US-321 TRUCK (NC 105 Bypass Road), US-421 TRUCK (NC 105 Bypass Road), SR-1107 (NC 105 Bypass Road)

SPOT ID: H111016

Project Ownership

Division

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$46,109,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$7,150,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$1,073,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$54,332,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$54,332,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: This roadway is operating at or near capacity. Recent traffic (2015-2018) counts have shown volumes between 15,000-13,000 AADT.

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H170838-A**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

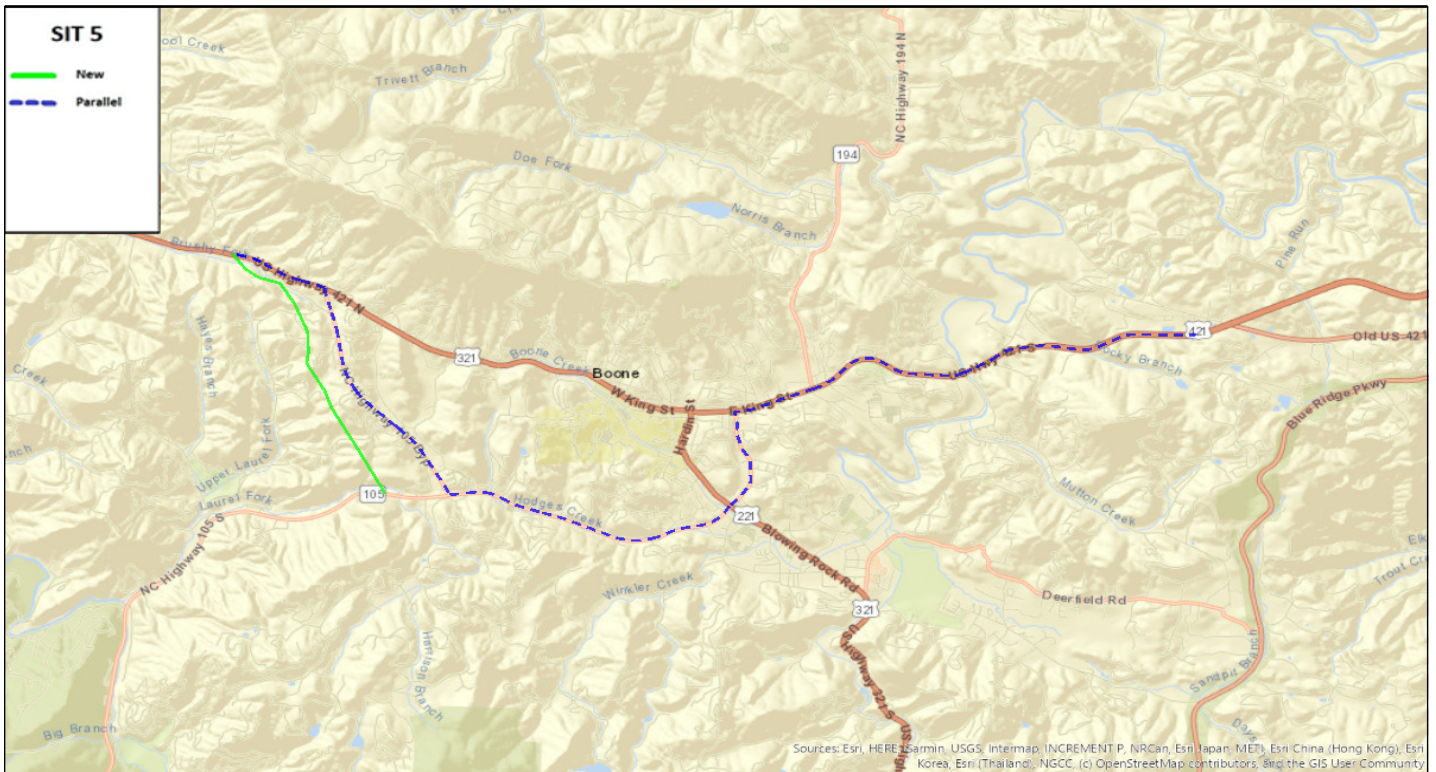
US-421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)

From/Cross Street: US 321/421 West of Boone**Specific Improvement Type:** 5 - Construct Roadway on New Location**To:** NC 105**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 2.26**TIP#:** R-5915A**Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$136,557,000**Description:**

Construct freeway on new location south of the City of Boone

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



US-421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)

SPOT ID: H170838-A

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	New Roadway
Speed Limit (mph):	40
Length (miles):	9.21
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Rolling
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	6
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	28,085.73
Volume (PADT):	27,806.43
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	0.99
Capacity (vpd):	9,809.69
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	2.83
% Autos:	96%
% Trucks:	4%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	1,011.09
Total Crashes:	1,620
Crash Density (seg):	2.08
Crash Severity (seg):	4.14
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0.44
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	73

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4A - 4 Lane Divided (46'' Depressed Median) with Paved Shoulders
Speed Limit (mph):	70
Length (miles):	2.26
Facility Type:	Freeway
Access Control:	Full
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial-Other Freeway
TerrainType:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) – DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	No
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	TBD

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT OnLine tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$115,938,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$17,930,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$2,689,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$136,557,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$136,557,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: The purpose of this project is to relieve congestion and improve capacity in this corridor.

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H170838-B**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

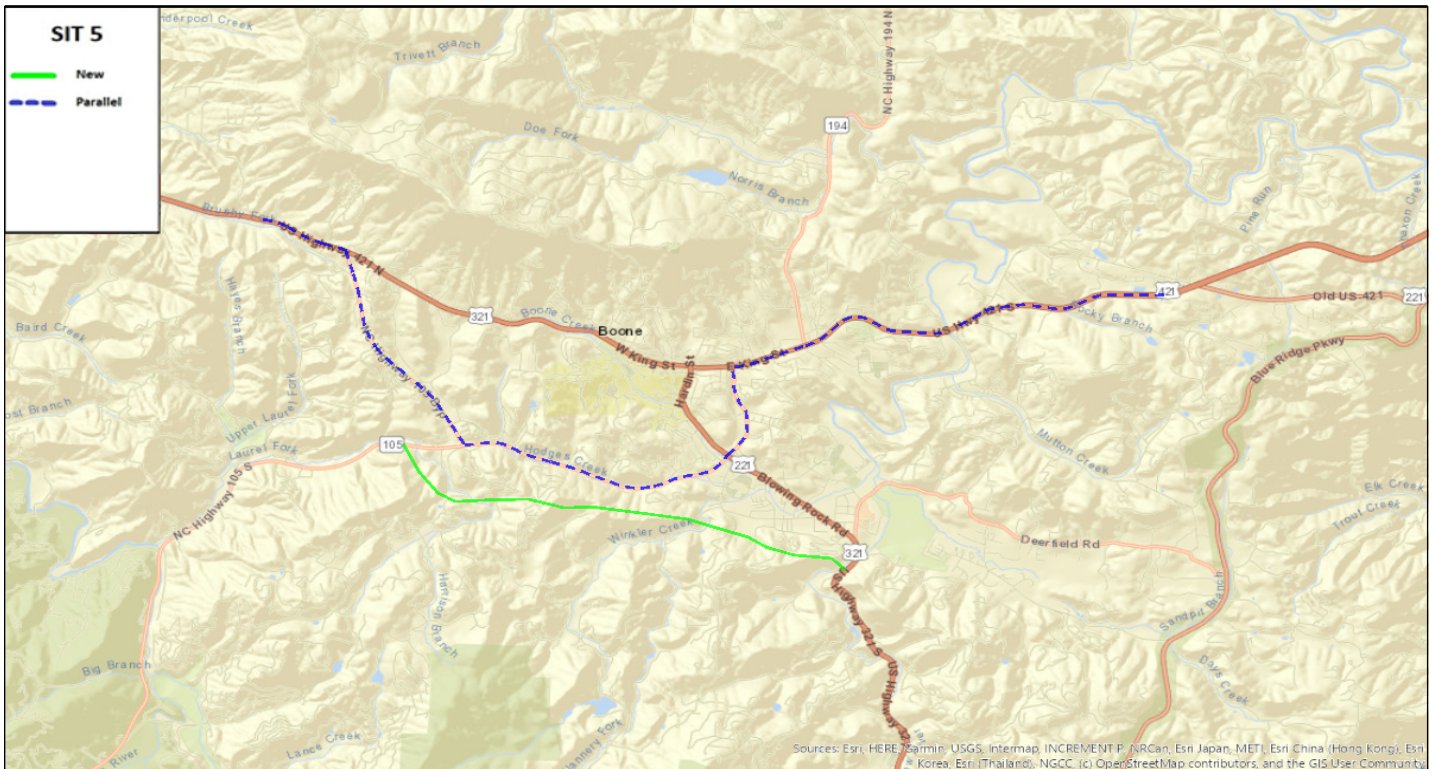
US-421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)

From/Cross Street: NC-105**Specific Improvement Type:** 5 - Construct Roadway on New Location**To:** US 221/321**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 3.66**TIP#:** R-5915B**Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$217,097,000**Description:**

NC 105 TO US 221/321 SOUTH OF BOONE

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



US-421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)

SPOT ID: H170838-B

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	New Roadway
Speed Limit (mph):	40
Length (miles):	8.8
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Rolling
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	6
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	28,279.65
Volume (PADT):	28,046.97
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	0.99
Capacity (vpd):	9,851.53
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	2.85
% Autos:	96%
% Trucks:	4%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	1,015.24
Total Crashes:	1,620
Crash Density (seg):	2.05
Crash Severity (seg):	3.91
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0.45
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	73

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4A - 4 Lane Divided (46'' Depressed Median) with Paved Shoulders
Speed Limit (mph):	70
Length (miles):	3.66
Facility Type:	Freeway
Access Control:	Full
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial-Other Freeway
TerrainType:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) – DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	No
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	TBD

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT OnLine tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$185,352,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$27,604,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$4,141,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$217,097,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$217,097,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs**Primary Purpose:** TBD

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H170838-C**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

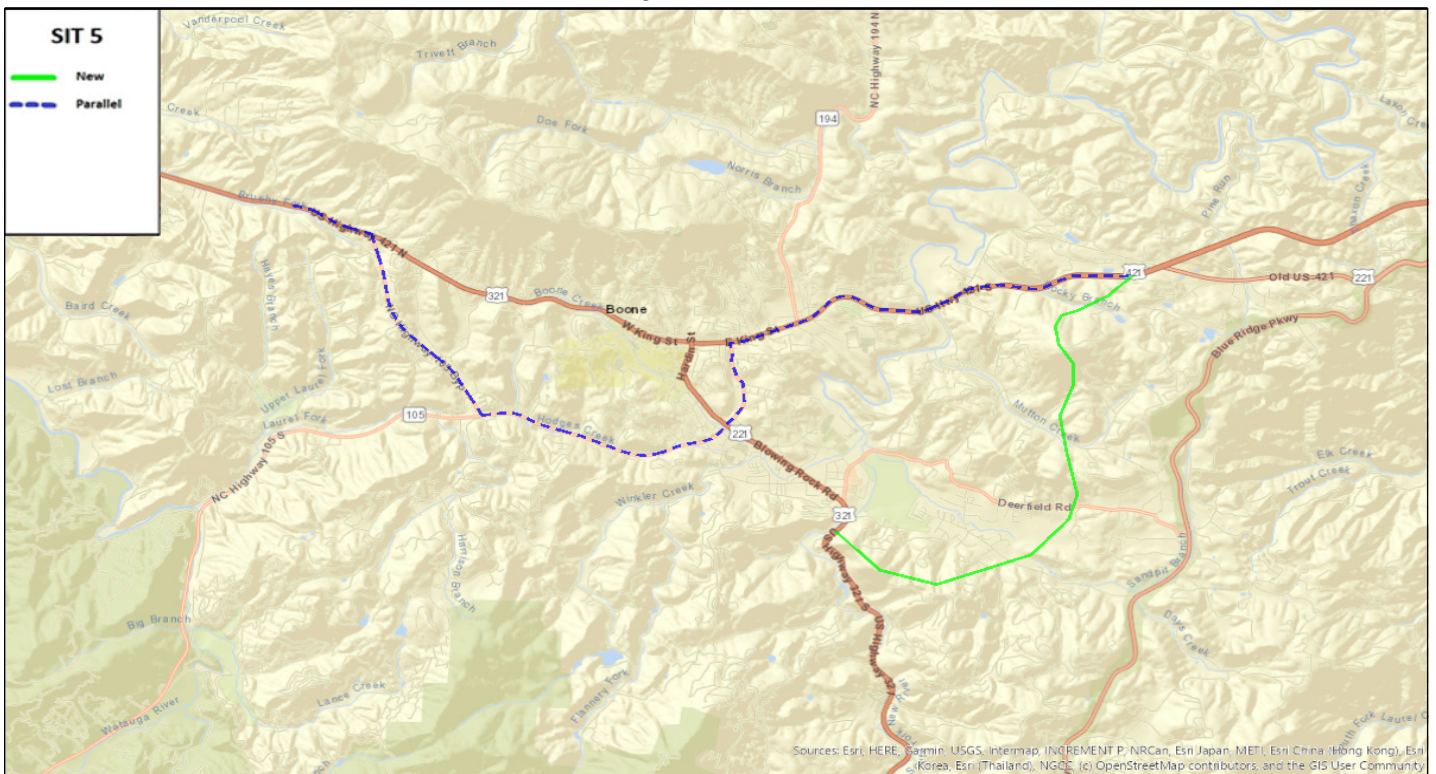
US-421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)

From/Cross Street: US 221/321**Specific Improvement Type:** 5 - Construct Roadway on New Location**To:** US 221/421 East of Boone**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 4.83**TIP#:** R-5915C**Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$279,371,000**Description:**

Construct freeway on new location south of the City of Boone

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



US-421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)

SPOT ID: H170838-C

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	New Roadway
Speed Limit (mph):	40
Length (miles):	8.98
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Rolling
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	6
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	28,442.22
Volume (PADT):	28,184.66
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	0.99
Capacity (vpd):	9,825.67
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	2.87
% Autos:	96%
% Trucks:	4%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	1,023.92
Total Crashes:	1,620
Crash Density (seg):	2.12
Crash Severity (seg):	3.94
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0.44
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	73

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4A - 4 Lane Divided (46'' Depressed Median) with Paved Shoulders
Speed Limit (mph):	70
Length (miles):	4.83
Facility Type:	Freeway
Access Control:	Full
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial-Other Freeway
TerrainType:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) – DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	No
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	TBD

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT OnLine tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$250,613,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$25,007,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$3,751,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$279,371,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$279,371,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: The purpose of this project is to relieve congestion and improve capacity in this corridor.

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H171686**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

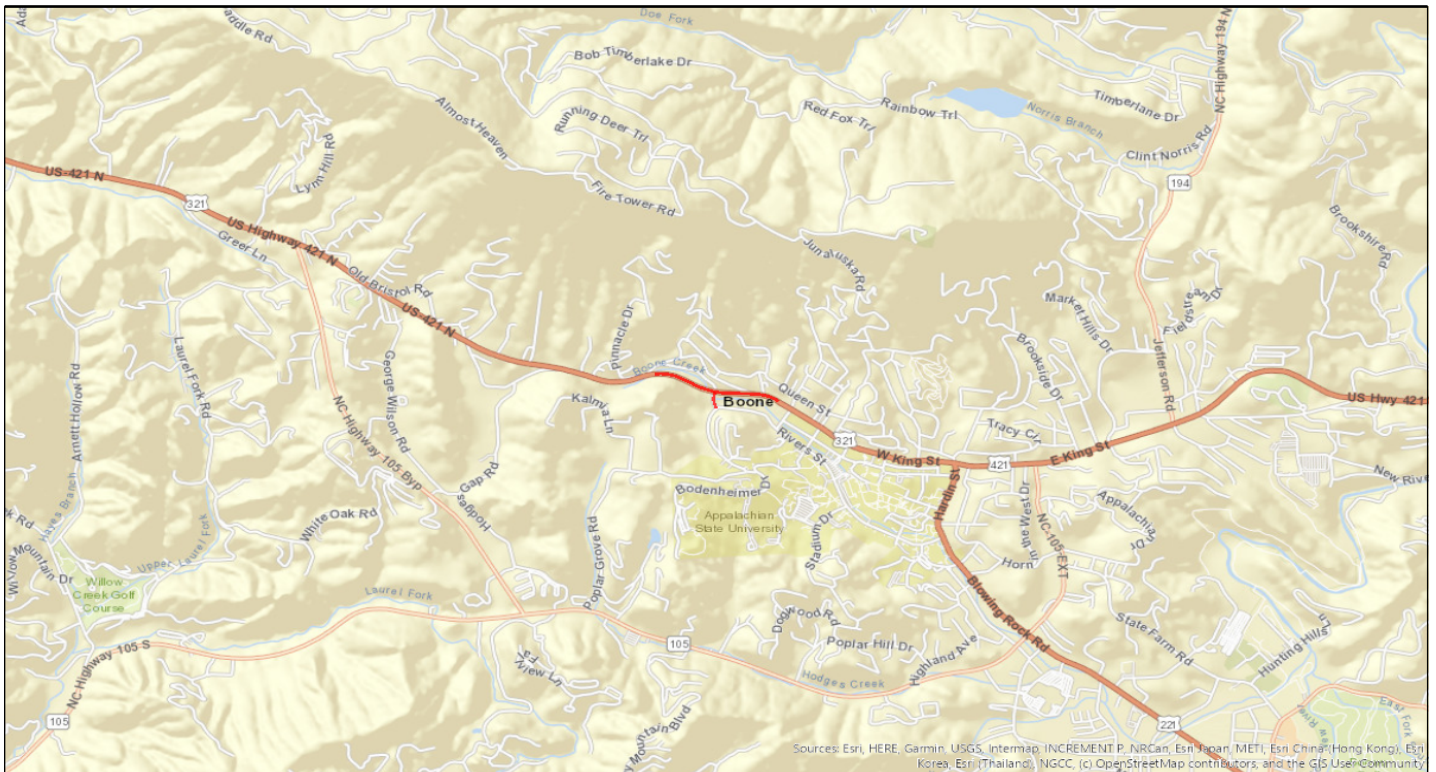
US-421

From/Cross Street: SR 1180 (Poplar Grove Connector)**Specific Improvement Type:** 10 - Improve Intersection**To:** N/A**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 0.5**TIP#:** R-5872**Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$5,194,000**Description:**

Construct Roundabout

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



US-421

SPOT ID: H171686

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	
Speed Limit (mph):	20
Length (miles):	0.5
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Rolling
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	1
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	27,000
Volume (PADT):	28,000
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	1.04
Capacity (vpd):	18,244.61
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	1.53
% Autos:	96%
% Trucks:	4%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	961.2
Total Crashes:	188
Crash Density (seg):	2.83
Crash Severity (seg):	3.2
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	1.41
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	96

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	
Speed Limit (mph):	20
Length (miles):	0.5
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	Partial
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Rolling
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) - DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	No
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	TBD/unknown

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT On!ine tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$4,356,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$838,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$0	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$5,194,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$5,194,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs**Primary Purpose:** Improve traffic flow and safety

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H090163-B**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

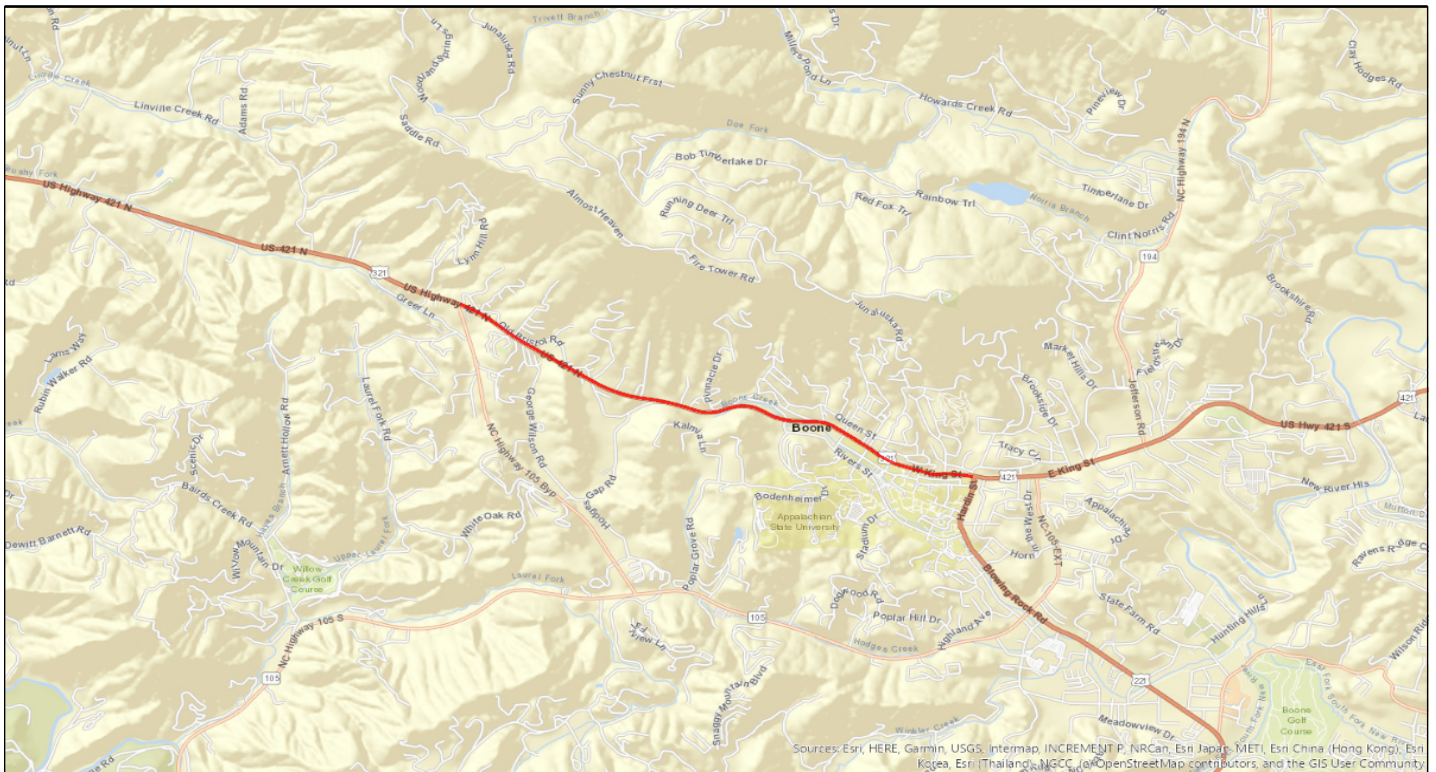
US-421, US-321

From/Cross Street: US 321-US 421 Junction Near Vilas**Specific Improvement Type:** 1 - Widen Existing Roadway**To:** Proposed Boone Bypass (U-2703)**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 2.82**TIP#:** R-2615**Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$324,487,000**Description:**

US 321/US 421 JUNCTION NEAR VILAS TO SR 1107 (105 BYPASS) - TERMINI OF PROPOSED DANIEL BOONE PARKWAY (R-5915). WIDEN TO MULTI-LANES.

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



US-421, US-321

SPOT ID: H090163-B

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	2 Lane Undivided
Speed Limit (mph):	31
Length (miles):	2.82
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Rolling
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	0
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	12,849.47
Volume (PADT):	12,362.09
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	0.96
Capacity (vpd):	9,200
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	1.34
% Autos:	96%
% Trucks:	4%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	457.44
Total Crashes:	454
Crash Density (seg):	2.36
Crash Severity (seg):	3.35
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	1.34
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	96

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4A - 4 Lane Divided (46'' Depressed Median) with Paved Shoulders
Speed Limit (mph):	50
Length (miles):	2.82
Facility Type:	Multi-Lane Highway
Access Control:	Partial
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
TerrainType:	Rolling
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) – DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	No
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	TBD

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT On!line tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$71,931,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$219,614,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$32,942,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$324,487,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$324,487,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs**Primary Purpose:** TBD

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H191026**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

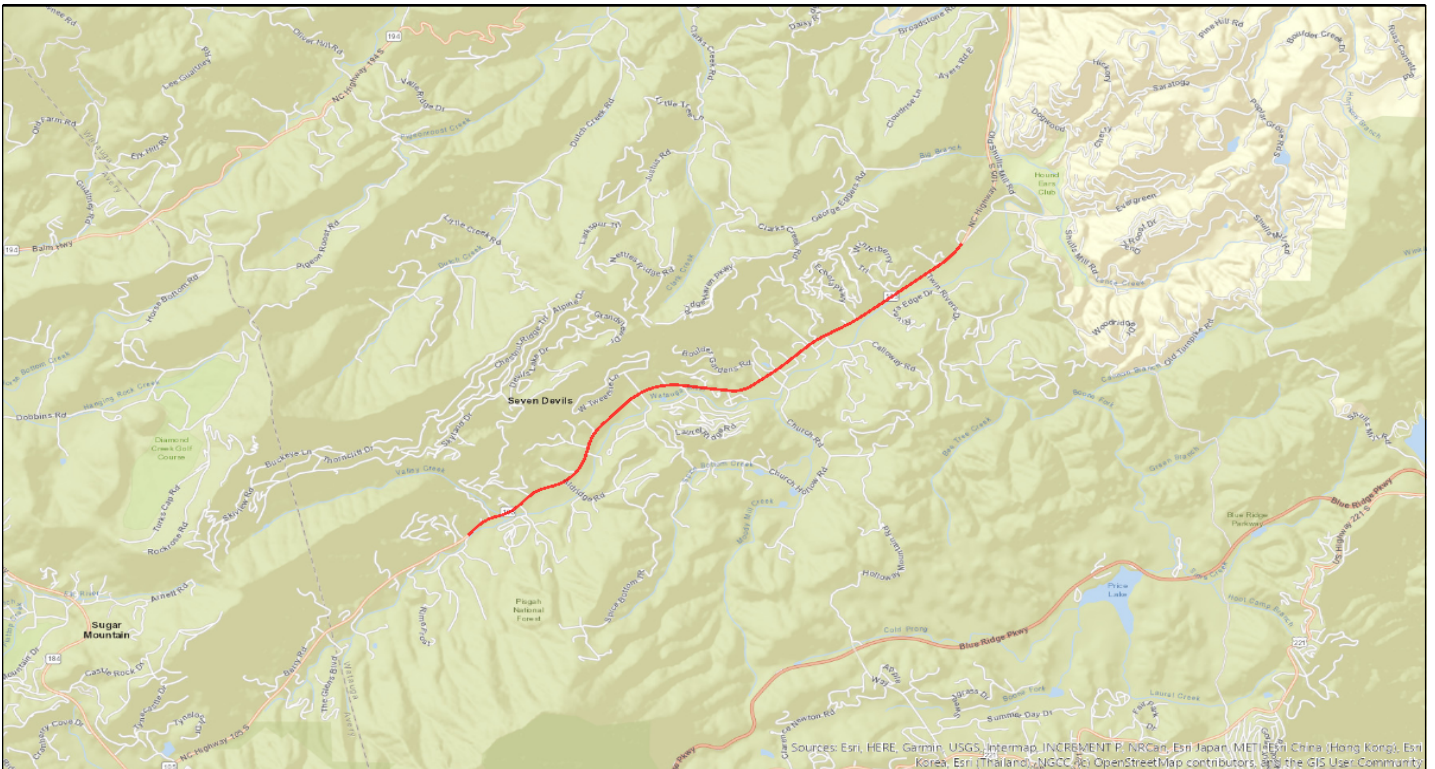
NC-105

From/Cross Street: SR 1568 (Old Shulls Mill Road)**Specific Improvement Type:** 1 - Widen Existing Roadway**To:** J.H. Mclean Road**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 3.72**TIP#:****Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$171,525,000**Description:**

Widen roadway to 4 lane boulevard with 5 foot paved shoulders from Old Shulls Mill Road to J.H. Mclean Road.

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



NC-105

SPOT ID: H191026

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)	0.96	88.21
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)	4.16	0.74
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)	77	22.09
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)	815.13	59.3
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits	1	90.12
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)	1	0
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)	1	0
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)	5	21.94

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	2 Lane Undivided
Speed Limit (mph):	44
Length (miles):	3.72
Facility Type:	Two Lane Highway
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	13,718.8
Volume (PADT):	15,242.29
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	1.11
Capacity (vpd):	8,600
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	1.77
% Autos:	96%
% Trucks:	4%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	488.39
Total Crashes:	201
Crash Density (seg):	4.35
Crash Severity (seg):	4.61
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0.83
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	93

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4C - 4 Lane Divided (23' Raised Median) with Curb & Gutter and Sidewalks
Speed Limit (mph):	44
Length (miles):	3.72
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	Partial
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) - DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	Yes
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	2013 Watauga CTP
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	High Country RPO (in P6)

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT On!line tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$146,479,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$21,779,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$3,267,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$171,525,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$171,525,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: Improve congestion and facility deficiencies along route

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H230682**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

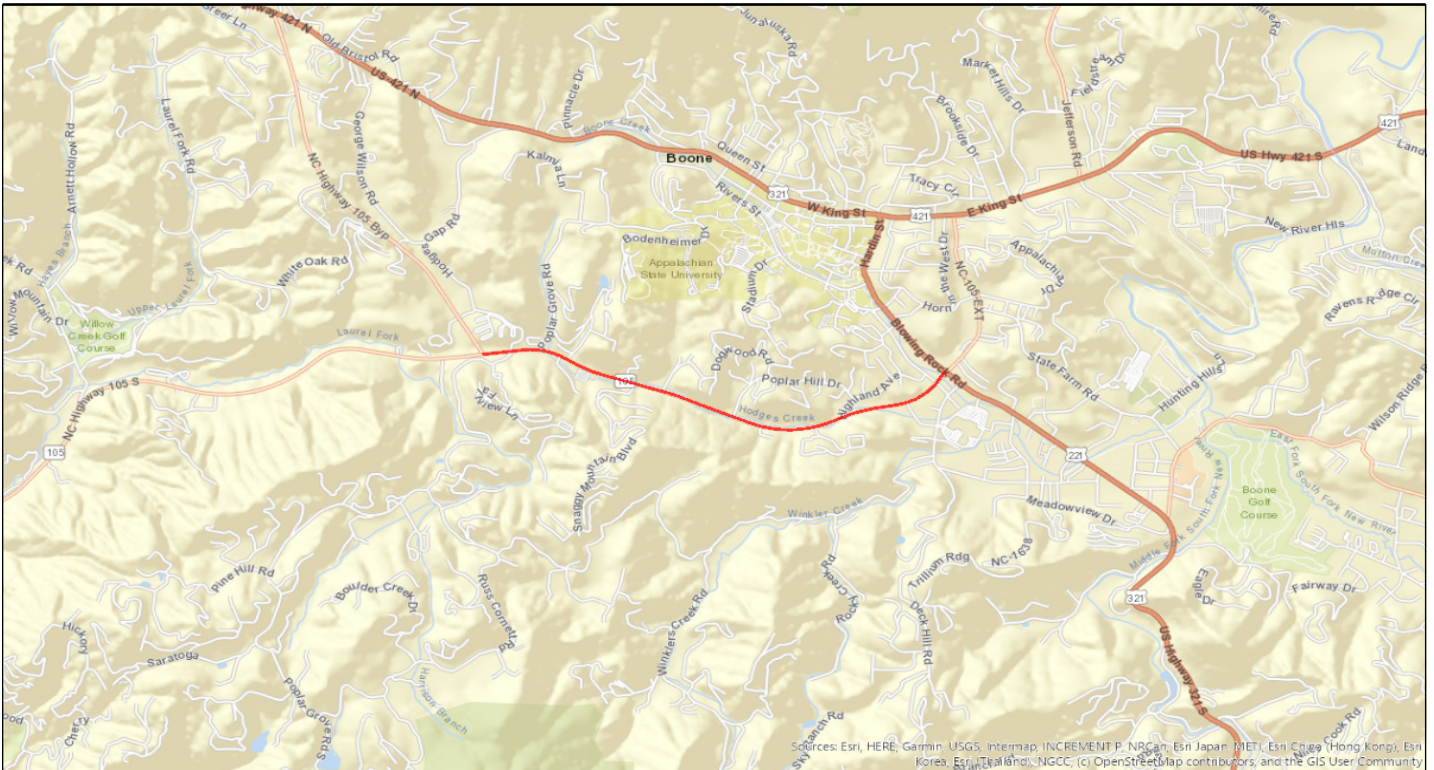
NC-105

From/Cross Street: SR 1107 (NC 105 BYP Road)**Specific Improvement Type:** 4 - Upgrade Arterial to Signalized RCI Corridor**To:** US 221, US 321 (Blowing Rock Blvd.)**Project Category:** Statewide Mobility**Length:** 2.12**TIP#:** U-5603**Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$231,341,000**Description:**

Improve corridor by constructing median and RCI intersections. Also construct bicycle and pedestrian improvements.

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location



NC-105

SPOT ID: H230682

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	4 Lane Undivided
Speed Limit (mph):	55
Length (miles):	2.12
Facility Type:	Arterial
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	32,911.68
Volume (PADT):	34,349.36
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	1.04
Capacity (vpd):	8,600
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	3.99
% Autos:	96%
% Trucks:	4%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	1,197.99
Total Crashes:	630
Crash Density (seg):	1.65
Crash Severity (seg):	3.86
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0.89
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	86

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4L - 4 Lane Divided (17'±; 6'± Raised Median) with Curb & Gutter, Sidewalk, and Sidepath, 35-45 mph
Speed Limit (mph):	35
Length (miles):	2.12
Facility Type:	Superstreet
Access Control:	Partial
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) - DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	Yes
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	2013 Watauga CTP
Submitted by:	High Country RPO
Original Submitter:	High Country RPO

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT OnLine tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$211,983,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$16,833,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$2,525,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$231,341,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$231,341,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: Improve traffic flow, reduce congestion, and reduce crashes.

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H090163-A

Mode: Highway

Status: Submitted

US-421

From/Cross Street: Tennessee Line

Specific Improvement Type: 1 - Widen Existing Roadway

To: US 321/421 junction near Vilas

Project Category: Regional Impact

Length: 6.8

TIP#: R-5903

Fully Funded in Draft STIP? No

Cost to NCDOT: \$246,189,000

Description:

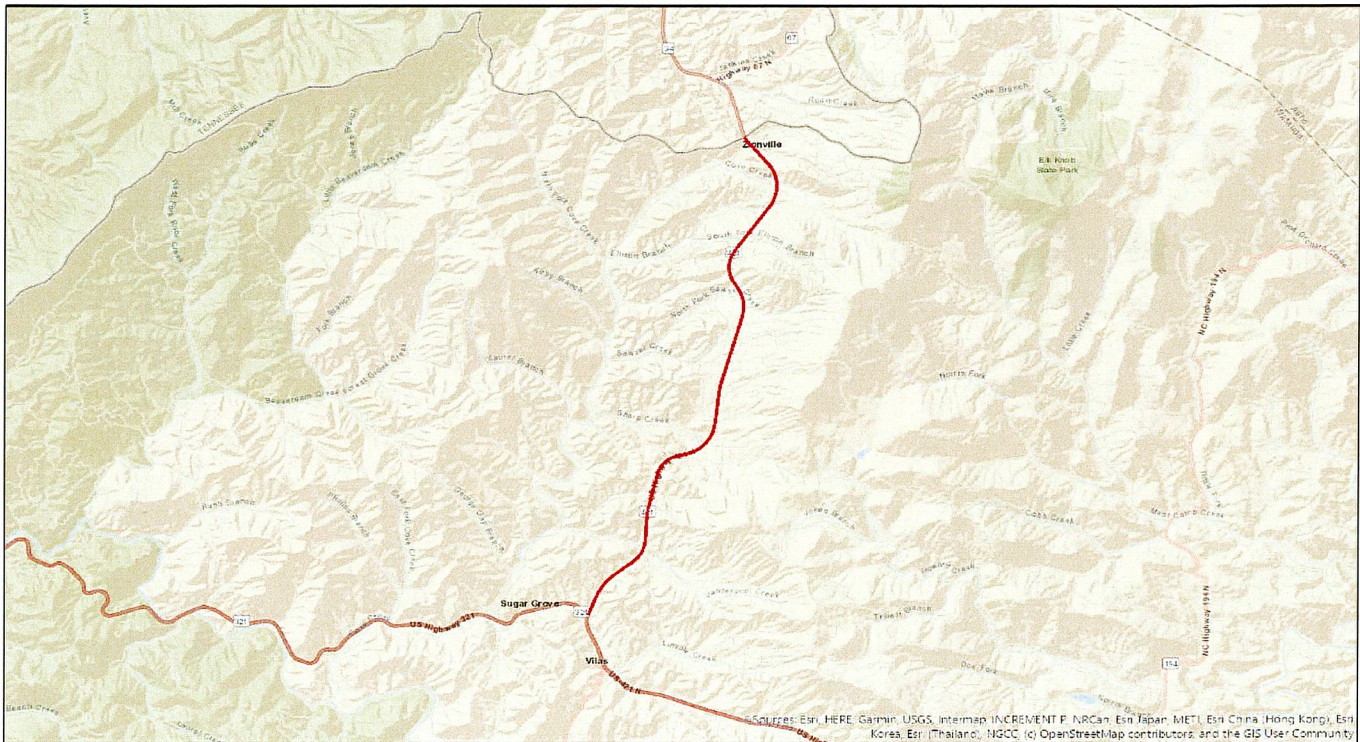
Widen to Multi-Lanes

Division(s): Division 11

County(s): Watauga

MPOS(s)/RPO(s): High Country RPO

Project Location



US-421

SPOT ID: H090163-A

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)	0.49	48.01
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)	0	0
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)	77	22.09
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)	425.59	31.98
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits	0	0
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		0
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)	2	43.2
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)	38	88.72

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	2 Lane Undivided
Speed Limit (mph):	55
Length (miles):	6.8
Facility Type:	Two Lane Highway
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Other Principal Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
Lane Width (ft):	12
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	0
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	7,398.26
Volume (PADT):	7,900.93
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	1.07
Capacity (vpd):	17,266.55
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	0.46
% Autos:	94%
% Trucks:	6%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	442.42
Total Crashes:	0
Crash Density (seg):	0
Crash Severity (seg):	0
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	100

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	4A - 4 Lane Divided (4' depressed Median) with Paved Shoulders
Speed Limit (mph):	55
Length (miles):	6.8
Facility Type:	Multi-Lane Highway
Access Control:	Partial
Functional Classification:	Minor Arterial
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	2
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) - DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	Yes
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	Watauga County CTP 2012
Submitted by:	Division 11
Original Submitter:	High Country RPO

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT Online tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$189,315,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$49,456,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$7,418,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$246,189,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$246,189,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: This section of US 421 is projected to be at or near capacity by 2040. The purpose of this project is to relieve congestion and improve capacity in this corridor.

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.



NCDOT Prioritization 7.0 Project Summary - Mobility

SPOT ID: H230697**Mode:** Highway**Status:** Submitted

NC-194 (Jefferson Road)

From/Cross Street: US 221, US 421**Specific Improvement Type:** 26 - Upgrade Roadway**To:** SR 1333 (Castle Ford Road)**Project Category:** Regional Impact**Length:** 2.86**TIP#:****Fully Funded in Draft STIP?** No**Cost to NCDOT:** \$20,048,000**Description:**

Modernize Roadway, including construction of center turn lane and sidewalks from US 221/421 to Rainbow Trail (NS).

Division(s): Division 11**County(s):** Watauga**MPOS(s)/RPO(s):** High Country RPO

Project Location

**NC-194 (Jefferson Road)****SPOT ID:** H230697

Criteria Measures

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Congestion	Volume/Capacity (SW 60%, REG 80%, DIV 100%)		
	Volume (SW 40%, REG 20%, DIV 0%)		
Benefit-Cost (SW)	Benefit/Cost SW (100%)		
Benefit-Cost (REG/DIV)	Benefit/Cost REG/DIV (100%)		
Safety (Segments)	Crash Density (20%)		
	Crash Severity (20%)		
	Critical Crash Rate (20%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		
Safety (Intersections)	Crash Frequency (30%)		
	Severity Index (30%)		
	Safety Benefit (40%)		

Criteria	Measure	Raw Value	Scaled value
Economic Competitiveness	% Change in Economy (50%)		
	% Change in Long-term jobs (50%)		
Accessibility / Connectivity	County Economic Indicator (50%)		
	Upgrade Roadway Travel Time Savings (50%)		
Freight	Truck Volume (50%)		
	Truck Percentage (50%)	%	%
Multimodal	Multimodal Benefits		
Lane Width	Lane Width Difference (100%)		
Shoulder Width	Paved Shoulder Width Difference (100%)		
Pavement Condition	Pavement Condition Rating (100%)		

Project Data***Existing Conditions**

Existing Cross-Section:	
Speed Limit (mph):	35
Length (miles):	2.86
Facility Type:	Two Lane Highway
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Major Collector
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
Lane Width (ft):	9
Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Roadway has Curb & Gutter?	No
Volume (AADT):	8,418.91
Volume (PADT):	10,211.21
Peak ADT (PADT) Factor:	1.21
Capacity (vpd):	8,827.05
Volume (PADT)/Capacity Ratio:	1.16
% Autos:	95%
% Trucks:	5%
Truck Volume (AADTT):	412.53
Total Crashes:	133
Crash Density (seg):	1.24
Crash Severity (seg):	6.68
Critical Crash Rate (seg):	0.6
Crash Frequency (int):	
Severity Index (int):	
Adjusted Property Tax Base Per Capita Rank:	
Population Growth Rank:	
Median Household Income Rank:	
12 Month Average Unemployment Rate Rank:	
Sum County Rank:	
Non-Interstate STRAHNET Route?	No
Future Interstate Route?	No
Pavement Condition Rating:	99

Project Benefits

Project Cross-Section:	
Speed Limit (mph):	35
Length (miles):	2.86
Facility Type:	Two Lane Highway
Access Control:	None
Functional Classification:	Major Collector
Terrain Type:	Mountainous
DOT Design Lane Width (ft):	12
DOT Design Paved Shoulder Width (ft):	4
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (NCSTM) - SW/REG:	
Travel Time Savings for 10 Years (CALC) - DIV:	
Travel Time Savings in \$ (CALC) - DIV:	
Safety Benefits in \$:	
% Change in Long-term Employment:	
% Change in Economy:	
Future Interstate Completion Factor:	
Does project upgrade how the roadway functions?	
Travel Time Savings/User:	
In CTP or MTP?	Yes
CTP/MTP Name & Year:	2013 Watauga CTP
Submitted by:	High Country RPO
Original Submitter:	High Country RPO

* Data reflects calculations which include weighted averages (where applicable) and represent raw output from the Department's SPOT On!ine tool and associated databases.

Project Ownership**Division**

Division	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
Division 11	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL Division Points		0	0

MPO/RPO

MPO/RPO	Percent	Regional Impact Points	Division Needs Points
High Country RPO	100%	0	0
	0%	0	0
	0%	0	0
TOTAL MPO/RPO Points		0	0

Project Cost and Source

Construction Cost:	\$19,815,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Right-of-Way Cost:	\$233,000	Cost Estimation Tool
Utilities Cost:	\$0	Cost Estimation Tool
Total Project Cost:	\$20,048,000	
Other Funding:	\$0	None
Cost to NCDOT :	\$20,048,000	

Project Purpose and Identified Needs

Primary Purpose: To accommodate projected traffic volumes and correct facility deficiencies.

Note that if the project has been submitted for P7.0 scoring, a separate Identified Needs form will be completed. Please reference this form for more information on the project's needs, justification, and solution.

HIGH COUNTRY RPO PRIORITIZATION 8.0 (P8.0) QUANTITATIVE SCORES

SPOT ID	Mode	TIP	Project Category	Route / Facility / Project Name	From / Cross Street / Location	To / Cross Street	Description	Specific Improvement Type	Cost to NCDOT	Statewide Mobility Quantitative Score (Out of 100)	Regional Impact Quantative Score (Out of 70)	Division Needs Quantitave Score (Out of 50)	County(ies)
H170959	Highway		Regional Impact	NC 18 (Whitehead Street)	US 21 TRUCK/SR 1206 (Sparta Parkway)	N/A	Upgrade two way stop controlled intersection to a roundabout	10 - Improve Intersection	\$ 5,400,000	N/A	25.25	18.86	Alleghany
A190645	Aviation		Division Needs	GEV - Ashe County Airport: Construct new terminal building and hanger building	Construct new terminal building and hanger building at 639 Airport Road, Jefferson, NC 28640	N/A	Construct a new terminal building and hanger building to address facility deficiencies and capacity issues. [DOA PRN = 3989]	1300 - General Aviation Terminal Building	\$ 8,100,000	N/A	N/A	27.27	Ashe
H150358	Highway	R-5833	Regional Impact	NC 194 (S Jefferson Avenue), US 221 BUS (S Jefferson Avenue)	SR 1248 (Beaver Creek School Road)	N/A	Construct RCI intersection	10 - Improve Intersection	\$ 6,300,000	N/A	26.63	20.12	Ashe
H250220	Highway		Regional Impact	US 221	North Sixth Avenue	US 221 BUS/NC 88/Main Street	Convert existing roadway to a road diet with bicycle and pedestrian facilities from North Sixth Avenue to Main Street in Jefferson	24 - Implement Road Diet to Improve Safety	\$ 55,400,000	N/A	26.28	17.78	Ashe
H230692	Highway		Statewide Mobility	US 221 TRUCK, NC 105	NC 184 (Tynecastle Highway)	N/A	Construct improvements to provide through-cut intersection.	10 - Improve Intersection	\$ 13,100,000	40.82	29.31	22.02	Avery
H250459	Highway		Regional Impact	US 19, NC 194	SR 1106 (Mullin Hill Road)	US 221	Modernize Roadway	16 - Modernize Roadway	\$ 65,000,000	N/A	28.37	18.80	Avery
H190484	Highway		Regional Impact	US 19 (US 19E)	SR 1121 (Squirrel Creek Road)	SR 1164 (Minneapolis School Road)	Widen US 19 E to 12 foot lanes with 4-5 foot paved shoulders to accommodate bicycles.	16 - Modernize Roadway	\$ 36,000,000	N/A	23.07	20.81	Avery
H190480	Highway		Regional Impact	NC 105	NC 184	JH McClean Road	Extend climbing lane into NC 184 intersection and include additional turning lanes at the NC 184/NC 105 intersection to JH McClean Road.	1 - Widen Existing Roadway	\$ 59,000,000	N/A	29.53	22.07	Avery, Watauga
H090921-A	Highway	R-2566A	Statewide Mobility	NC 105	US 221 in Avery County	SR 1136 (Clarks Creek Road) in Watauga County	Widen to Multi-Lanes.	4 - Upgrade Arterial to Signalized RCI Corridor	\$ 434,500,000	32.36	24.62	19.78	Avery, Watauga
H090110-A	Highway	R-2520A	Statewide Mobility	US 19	SR 1143 (Beaver Creek Road) or East of Spruce Pine in Mitchell County	SR 1106 (Mullin Hill Road) in Avery County	Widen to multi-lanes	1 - Widen Existing Roadway	\$ 127,100,000	23.99	16.59	10.48	Mitchell, Avery
H090504	Highway	R-5804	Regional Impact	NC 226	Blue Ridge Parkway	SR 1274 (Summit Avenue)	Widen facility to 3-lanes. Sidewalks should be added to improve multi-modal connectivity along the corridor	1 - Widen Existing Roadway	\$ 105,900,000	N/A	34.64	28.20	Mitchell
H250469	Highway		Division Needs	SR 1185 (Poplar Grove Road)	NC 105	River Street	Modernize Roadway	16 - Modernize Roadway	\$ 38,200,000	N/A	N/A	12.04	Watauga

H111016	Highway		Statewide Mobility	SR 1107 (NC 105 BYP Road), US 321 TRUCK (NC 105 BYP Road), US 421 TRUCK (NC 105 BYP Road)	NC 105	US 421, US 321, NC 194	Widen to 3 lanes with 5 foot paved shoulders to accommodate bicycles.	1 - Widen Existing Roadway	\$ 54,500,000	71.46	50.02	31.42	Watauga
H170838-A	Highway	R-5915A	Statewide Mobility	US 421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)	US 321/421 West of Boone	NC 105	Construct freeway on new location south of the City of Boone	5 - Construct Roadway on New Location	\$ 393,700,000	64.31	45.53	26.14	Watauga
H170838-B	Highway	R-5915B	Statewide Mobility	US 421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)	NC 105	US 221/321	Construct freeway on new location south of the City of Boone	5 - Construct Roadway on New Location	\$ 485,700,000	64.31	45.53	26.14	Watauga
H170838-C	Highway	R-5915C	Statewide Mobility	US 421 (Daniel Boone Parkway)	US 221/321	US 221/421 East of Boone	Construct freeway on new location south of the City of Boone	5 - Construct Roadway on New Location	\$ 851,500,000	64.31	45.53	26.14	Watauga
H171686	Highway	R-5872	Statewide Mobility	US 421	SR 1180 (Poplar Grove Connector)	N/A	Construct Roundabout	10 - Improve Intersection	\$ 12,000,000	62.29	45.28	33.33	Watauga
H090163-B	Highway	R-2615	Statewide Mobility	US 421, US 321	US 321-US 421 Junction Near Vilas	Proposed Boone BYP (U-2703)	Widen roadway to multi-lanes	1 - Widen Existing Roadway	\$ 166,700,000	53.33	40.67	29.38	Watauga
H230682	Highway		Statewide Mobility	NC 105	SR 1107 (NC 105 BYP Road)	US 221, US 321 (Blowing Rock Boulevard)	Upgrade corridor to reduced conflict intersection corridor with bicycle and pedestrian improvements.	4 - Upgrade Arterial to Signalized RCI Corridor	\$ 168,700,000	49.85	36.14	28.74	Watauga
H191026	Highway		Statewide Mobility	NC 105	SR 1568 (Old Shulls Mill Road)	JH Mclean Road	Widen roadway to 4 lanes	1 - Widen Existing Roadway	\$ 171,600,000	43.82	32.32	23.71	Watauga
H090163-A	Highway	R-5903	Regional Impact	US 421	Tennessee State line	US 321	Widen to Multi-Lanes	1 - Widen Existing Roadway	\$ 153,800,000	N/A	28.28	21.82	Watauga
H230697	Highway		Regional Impact	NC 194	US 221, US 421	SR 1333 (Castle Ford Road)	Modernize Roadway, including construction of center turn lane and sidewalks from US 221/421 to Rainbow Trail (NS).	26 - Upgrade Roadway	\$ 70,600,000	N/A	26.00	20.80	Watauga
A130280	Aviation		Division Needs	UKF - Wilkes County Airport: North Hangar Development	640 Wood Wallace Road, North Wilkesboro, NC 28659	N/A	Phase I - paving two taxilanes for a 10 bay T-hangar building and construction of a 10 bay T-hangar. Phase II - paving one taxilane for the north hangar development area and construction of a 10 bay T-hangar. Phase includes paving a connector taxiway one taxilane and construction of a 20 bay T-hangar building on the north hangar development area. (includes Project Request Numbers: 2301 & 4240 [DOA PRN = 2301]	1900 - Hangars	\$ 7,561,000	N/A	N/A	20.00	Wilkes
A170731	Aviation		Division Needs	UKF - Wilkes County Airport: New Airport Terminal	640 Wood Wallace Road, North Wilkesboro, NC 28659	N/A	Construct new airport terminal. Anticipated size of the new terminal building is 8500 square feet to replace the existing building. The age of the existing facility is approximately 35 years old. (PR#4140) [DOA PRN = 4140]	1300 - General Aviation Terminal Building	\$ 4,047,000	N/A	N/A	27.92	Wilkes

A170733	Aviation		Division Needs	UKF - Wilkes County Airport: Eastside Parallel Taxiway	640 Wood Wallace Road, North Wilkesboro, NC 28659	N/A	This project would complete a second parallel taxiway east of Runway 1/19 to connect to the eastside development area and promote future growth. PR 3803 [DOA PRN = 3803]	1100 - Taxiway Requirement	\$ 11,599,000	N/A	N/A	28.45	Wilkes
A190081	Aviation		Division Needs	UKF - Wilkes County Airport: New Fuel Farm	640 Wood Wallace Road, North Wilkesboro, NC 28659	N/A	The current above ground fuel tanks are dated and not compliant with current industry standards. Maintenance and replacement of failed components is problematic. New tanks will be compliant with current industry standards and will require less maintenance. PR 4471 [DOA PRN = 4471]	2200 - Fuel Facilities	\$ 3,666,000	N/A	N/A	17.20	Wilkes
A230535	Aviation		Division Needs	UKF - Wilkes County Airport: Eastside Hangar	The hanger will be located on the east side of the airport	N/A	The hanger project includes site preparation and construction of a new 100x100 hanger on the east side of the airport [DOA PRN = 4943]	1900 - Hangars	\$ 3,052,000	N/A	N/A	21.39	Wilkes
H090173	Highway	R-5906	Regional Impact	NC 268	SR 1966 in Wilkes County	Elkin BYP	SR 1966 to four lanes west of SR 2026 (Austin Traphill Road). Modernize roadway.	16 - Modernize Roadway	\$ 166,500,000	N/A	39.87	33.10	Wilkes
H191371	Highway		Regional Impact	NC 16	US 421	SR 1315 (Pleasant Home Church Road)	Access management with widening to 3 lane facility in sections.	11 - Access Management	\$ 57,000,000	N/A	39.74	30.56	Wilkes
H191368	Highway		Regional Impact	US 421 BUS (D Street)	SR 1185 (Curtis Bridge Road)	NC 18/268 (CBD Loop)	Widen existing lanes and shoulders	26 - Upgrade Roadway	\$ 20,300,000	N/A	39.45	30.58	Wilkes
H090048	Highway	R-0616	Regional Impact	NC 268 Connector	US 421	NC 18	Construct Multi-Lane Facility, part on new location	5 - Construct Roadway on New Location	\$ 316,200,000	N/A	37.38	28.67	Wilkes
H150297	Highway		Regional Impact	NC 115 (Statesville Road)	SR 2340 (Fishing Creek Road)	US 421	Upgrade roadway.	16 - Modernize Roadway	\$ 28,400,000	N/A	31.73	24.18	Wilkes
H171412	Highway		Regional Impact	SR 2366 (Wilkesboro Avenue), NC 18 (6th Street)	NC 18 (Wilkesboro Boulevard)	NC 18 (Main Street)	Widen to 3 - Lane Facility w/ Bike and Pedestrian Accommodations	1 - Widen Existing Roadway	\$ 32,800,000	N/A	22.64	17.71	Wilkes
H250063	Highway		Statewide Mobility	US 421	NC 268	I-77	Upgrade existing freeway to interstate standards.	17 - Upgrade Freeway to Interstate Standards	\$ 313,400,000	67.20	42.98	24.87	Wilkes
H230012	Highway		Regional Impact	NC 197	US 19 East	SR 1416 (Clearmont School Road)	Modernize NC 197 to include wider lanes and paved shoulders. Climbing lanes should be considered along steep grades.	16 - Modernize Roadway	\$ 103,200,000	N/A	18.96	17.67	Yancey
H170802	Highway		Regional Impact	NC 80	US 19E	Mitchell County line	Modernize NC 80 along the project limits to current NCDOT standards regarding lane/shoulder widths and horizontal/vertical curvature for a road of it's type.	16 - Modernize Roadway	\$ 55,800,000	N/A	6.70	6.24	Yancey

A G E N D A I T E M 1 1 :

TAX MATTERS

A. Monthly Collections Report

Manager's Comments:

Mr. Tyler Rash, Tax Administrator, will present the Monthly Collections Report for May 2026, and be available for questions and discussion.

The report is for information only; therefore, no action is required.

Monthly Collections Report**Watauga County**

Bank deposits of the following amounts have been made and credited to the account of Watauga County. The reported totals do not include small shortages and overages reported to the Watauga County Finance Officer

Monthly Report May 2026

	<u>Current Month</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Current FY</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Current FY</u> <u>Percentage</u>	<u>Previous FY</u> <u>Percentage</u>
<u>General County</u>				
Taxes 2025	129,108.28	44,457,997.77	98.59%	98.39%
Prior Year Taxes	27,563.07	654,325.09		
Solid Waste User Fees	10,311.07	3,774,251.00	97.27%	97.44%
 Total County Funds	 \$166,982.42	 \$48,886,573.86		
<u>Fire Districts</u>				
Foscoe Fire	1,759.07	704,957.11	99.03%	98.78%
Boone Fire	3,824.54	1,355,418.82	98.79%	98.52%
Fall Creek Service Dist.	21.17	13,949.54	96.81%	96.80%
Beaver Dam Fire	333.96	138,088.51	96.31%	97.29%
Stewart Simmons Fire	751.16	457,801.18	98.70%	99.03%
Zionville Fire	295.08	156,790.64	96.63%	97.08%
Cove Creek Fire	1,587.30	356,323.99	97.77%	97.89%
Shawnee-haw Fire	279.08	170,761.71	98.55%	98.42%
Meat Camp Fire	1,188.81	321,025.46	96.78%	96.35%
Deep Gap Fire	1,006.84	279,187.58	97.70%	95.89%
Todd Fire	383.41	79,418.39	98.97%	98.59%
Blowing Rock Fire	4,478.00	749,850.99	99.35%	98.32%
M.C. Creston Fire	62.21	7,464.26	93.57%	92.03%
Foscoe Service District	63.93	110,349.03	99.01%	98.44%
Beech Mtn. Service Dist.	0.00	2,872.05	99.47%	99.44%
Cove Creek Service Dist.	0.00	336.65	100.00%	99.40%
Shawnee-haw Service Dist	71.17	8,592.53	96.93%	96.91%
 Total Fire Districts	 16,105.73	 4,913,188.44		
<u>Towns</u>				
Boone	16,871.05	9,580,829.91	99.17%	99.12%
Municipal Services	748.71	295,787.40	98.45%	99.13%
 Total Town Taxes	 \$17,619.76	 \$9,876,617.31		
 Total Amount Collected	 \$200,707.91	 \$63,676,379.61		

Regina Horuck Tax Collections Director

Lyl Rash Tax Administrator

A G E N D A I T E M 1 1 :

TAX MATTERS

B. Refunds and Releases

Manager's Comments:

Mr. Tyler Rash, Tax Administrator, will present the Refunds and Releases for May 2026, and be available for questions and discussion.

Board action is requested to accept the May 2026 Refunds and Releases Report.

RELEASES - 05/01/2026 TO 05/31/2026

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL EFF DATE JUR	VALUE REF NO	CHARGE	AMOUNT
1853638 BLANCHARD, DENNIS BLANCHARD, JILL 859 WOODBINE DR MERRITT ISLAND, FL 32952	RE 2025 1000144 05/29/2026 1973-94-9848-000 F07 REFUND RELEASE 12720 HOME NOT LIVEABLE. HAD NO TRESPASSING. SITE VISIT TO VERIFY.		0	F07 G01	674.40 4,289.18 ----- 4,963.58
1853638 BLANCHARD, DENNIS BLANCHARD, JILL 859 WOODBINE DR MERRITT ISLAND, FL 32952	RE 2025 1000143 05/29/2026 1973-95-2189-000 F07 REFUND RELEASE 12719 HOME NOT LIVEABLE. HAD NO TRESPASSING. CONDUCTED SITE VISIT TO VERIFY.		0	F07 G01	390.50 2,483.58 ----- 2,874.08
1724294 COX, RICHARD 7236 OLD 421 SOUTH DEEP GAP, NC 28618	PP 2025 1369 4141 F10 TAX RELEASES 251369 TWO SWF FEES CHARGED-SHOULD ONLY BE ONE		0	F10 F10L G01 G01L SWF	.00 .00 .00 .00 115.00 ----- 115.00
1785249 HOBBS, DARRELL W. HOBBS, PAMELA S. 476 HILLCREST CIR BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025 47654 05/01/2026 2911-30-1273-000 C02 TAX RELEASES 12706 BASEMENT INCORRECTLY ASSESSED. ASSESSED AS FULL BUT IS UNFINISHED.		113,000	C02 G01	452.00 359.34 ----- 811.34
1152016 HOLLAR, GLENNA M 3144 N PINE RUN RD BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025 53358 05/27/2026 2931-39-0654-000 F09 TAX RELEASES 12718 PARCEL COMBINED WITH ADJOINING PARCEL FOR 2025.		0	F09 G01	21.30 135.47 ----- 156.77
1833432 KINCAID, CINDY POTTER, JOHN 1225 US HWY 321 N SUGAR GROVE, NC 28679	PP 2022 1385 05/04/2026 3844 F07 TAX RELEASES 12710 BILLED/LISTED UNDER ACCT 1833432		0	F07 G01 SWF	3.05 19.37 80.00 ----- 102.42

RELEASES - 05/01/2026 TO 05/31/2026

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL EFF DATE JUR	VALUE REF NO	CHARGE	AMOUNT
1833432 KINCAID, CINDY POTTER, JOHN 1225 US HWY 321 N SUGAR GROVE, NC 28679	PP 2024	1185 05/04/2026		0 F07	3.05
	3844	F07		G01	19.37
	TAX RELEASES	12708		SWF	102.87
	LISTED/BILLED UNDER ANOTHER NAME 1833432			F07L	.31
				G01L	1.94
					127.54
1833432 KINCAID, CINDY POTTER, JOHN 1225 US HWY 321 N SUGAR GROVE, NC 28679	PP 2025	1252		0 F07	2.96
	3844	F07		F07L	.30
	TAX RELEASES	251252		G01	18.79
	BILLED UNDER ANOTHER NAME-1818988			G01L	1.88
				SWF	115.00
					138.93
1734774 NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 1546 MAIL SERVICE CENTER RALEIGH, NC 27699-1500	RE 2025	50606 05/12/2026		0 F02	15.24
	2920-46-0228-000	F02		G01	80.77
	TAX RELEASES	12711		SWF	115.00
	NCDOT OWN PROPERTY.				-----
					211.01
1617530 SCHOLL, ROLAND BUCHER SCHOLL, MICHAELA 9792 DELAWARE ST BONITA SPRINGS, FL 34135	RE 2021	20402 05/20/2026	4,000	F01	2.00
	1990-34-0565-000	F01		G01	16.12
	REFUND RELEASE	12713			-----
	INCORRECT LAND SIZE.				18.12

RELEASES - 05/01/2026 TO 05/31/2026

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL EFF DATE JUR	VALUE	CHARGE	AMOUNT
	REF NO				
1617530 SCHOLL, ROLAND BUHEL SCHOLL, MICHAELA 9792 DELAWARE ST BONITA SPRINGS, FL 34135	RE 2022 20439 05/20/2026		1,600	F01	.80
	1990-34-0565-000 F01			G01	5.09
	REFUND RELEASE INCORRECT LAND SIZE.	12714			----- 5.89
1617530 SCHOLL, ROLAND BUHEL SCHOLL, MICHAELA 9792 DELAWARE ST BONITA SPRINGS, FL 34135	RE 2023 20376 05/20/2026		1,600	F01	.80
	1990-34-0565-000 F01			G01	5.09
	REFUND RELEASE INCORRECT LAND SIZE.	12715			----- 5.89
1617530 SCHOLL, ROLAND BUHEL SCHOLL, MICHAELA 9792 DELAWARE ST BONITA SPRINGS, FL 34135	RE 2024 20381 05/20/2026		1,600	F01	.80
	1990-34-0565-000 F01			G01	5.09
	REFUND RELEASE INCORRECT LAND SIZE.	12716			----- 5.89
1617530 SCHOLL, ROLAND BUHEL SCHOLL, MICHAELA 9792 DELAWARE ST BONITA SPRINGS, FL 34135	RE 2025 27367 05/20/2026		1,300	F01	.65
	1990-34-0565-000 F01			G01	4.13
	REFUND RELEASE INCORRECT LAND SIZE.	12717			----- 4.78

WATAUGA COUNTY

RELEASES - 05/01/2026 TO 05/31/2026

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	VALUE		
					REF NO	CHARGE	AMOUNT

DETAIL SUMMARY

COUNT: 14

RELEASES - TOTAL \$9,541.24

A G E N D A I T E M 1 1 :

TAX MATTERS

C. 2027 Property Tax Reappraisal

Manager's Comments:

Mr. Tyler Rash, Tax Administrator, will present information to the Board regarding the upcoming 2027 countywide property reappraisal process.

Pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 105-286, counties are required to conduct a real property reappraisal at least every eight years. The 2027 reappraisal will establish updated market values for all real property in Watauga County as of January 1, 2027, with the goal of ensuring equitable distribution of the property tax burden based on current market value.

Watauga County currently has approximately 49,000 real property parcels. Property values are generally held constant between reappraisals, with changes occurring only for new construction, parcel adjustments, and similar modifications.

The reappraisal process will occur over several phases beginning in spring 2026 and concluding with taxpayer appeals and Board of Equalization and Review hearings in 2027.

This item is presented for informational purposes only. No Board action is required at this time.

2027 REAPPRAISAL

Summary Presentation to the Board of Commissioners

Presented by:
Joshua Kleene, Vincent Valuations LLC



General Information

Reappraisal is required at least every eight years (NC GS 105-286).

The process resets all real property tax values to current market value, as of January 1 of the reappraisal year. This reappraisal cycle is based on an effective date of January 1, 2027.

Reappraisal distributes the overall property tax burden equitably across the county based on current market value for future tax billing.

Property tax values generally do not change from year to year until the next reappraisal. Exceptions include new constructions, parcel splits/combines and permitted changes.

There are currently over 49,000 parcels of real property in Watauga County.



Reappraisal Objective

Appraise all real property in the county at 100% of its current fair market value, as defined by statute

G.S. 105-283: "All property, real and personal, shall as far as practicable be appraised or valued at its true value in money."

True value in money is "the price estimated in terms of money at which the property would change hands between a willing and financially able buyer and a willing seller, neither being under any compulsion to buy or sell and both having reasonable knowledge of all the uses to which the property is adapted and for which it is capable of being used."



Market Value

Over time, most properties change in value. This often occurs at different rates based on location and property characteristics.

The **Tax Department does not create market value.** Rather, we analyze market sales to determine market patterns and trends in different locations. Market value is set by the choices of buyers and sellers in the marketplace.

Countywide reappraisal studies these sales to update rates for all building and structure types, land codes and market factors for individual neighborhoods and rural regions. This allows for fair and equitable valuation for all owners based on their specific property and location in the current market climate.



Reappraisal Process



Data Collection/Field Work

061626 BCC Meeting



Neighborhood Delineation



Sales Analysis



Land Valuation



Building Valuation



Value Review

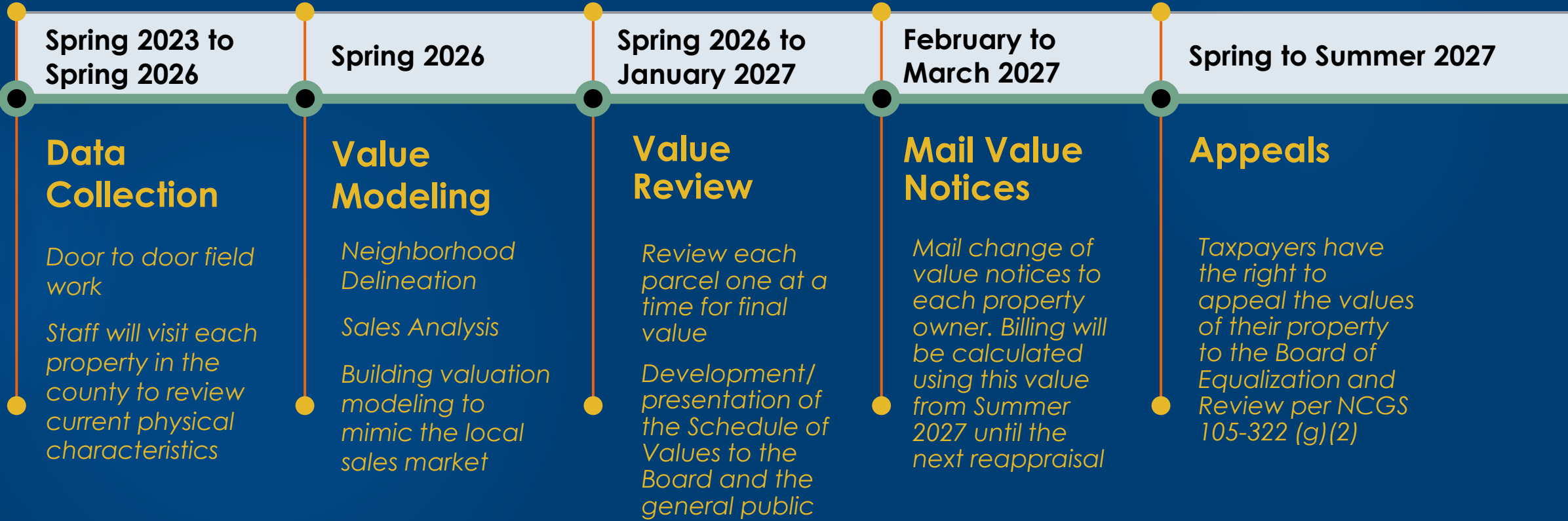


Appeals



2027 Reappraisal

Watauga County



Where Our Values Come From

Properties and sales are analyzed to determine current property conditions, market areas and typical sale prices.

Some variations cannot be determined from the property's exterior, such as:

- Whether a bonus room or basement is finished or unfinished
- Cathedral ceilings or other floor plan variations affecting the size of a second floor
- An unusual floor plan or atypical feature

The challenge is to develop tables which correlate the county's physical property data to market sales to help predict values for all properties, including those that did not sell



Why We Do It This Way

061626 BCC Meeting

We are responsible for appraising almost 50,000 individual properties all at one time. This is referred to as *mass appraisal*.

Most major taxing jurisdictions across the county have the same sort of challenge

There is no practical way to appraise a large number of properties using the same methods employed by single property fee appraisers

Industry-standard methods have been developed for mass appraisal to produce property values that are reasonable and reliable

Unlike single property appraisals, mass appraisal includes an appeals process to help address valuation issues, which can result from limited information, inaccurate data or even difference of opinion



How Do We Know It's Right?

Mass appraisal techniques include statistical tools used to help measure the accuracy of an appraisal

We use a sales ratio as a common measure of how closely assessed values match up with current sales prices to generate a value model

The basic sales ratio formula is:

Assessed Value ÷ Sale Price

To get an accurate sales ratio, you need to look at several normal, open-market sales. Relying on just one sale, or on sales that aren't typical (like foreclosures, auctions, short sales, or bundled properties), can give a distorted or misleading result.



Different Areas, Different Changes

In broad terms, we have seen evidence that market values around the county have changed in different ways since the 2022 reappraisal

Most areas of the county have seen a noticeable increase in value during this reappraisal cycle, while other areas have remained stagnant

Some areas or types of improvements have seen significant change in market values and others have remained steadier by comparison



Next Steps

- ▶ Spring 2026 begin value review
- ▶ Summer/Fall 2026 prepare, finalize and present Schedule of Values
- ▶ January 2027 run final checks
- ▶ February 2027 mail new value notices
- ▶ Spring 2027 hear taxpayer appeals
- ▶ Spring/Summer 2027 Board of Equalization and Review Hearings



Questions?





Watauga County Tax Office

Tyler Rash, Tax Administrator

Joshua Kleene, Vincent Valuations LLC

842 W King St. Ste. 21 Courthouse, Boone, NC 28607

828-265-8021

A G E N D A I T E M 1 2 :**RITTLE FORK STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT – GRANT APPLICATION REQUEST****Manager's Comments:**

Mr. Brian Bonville, Watauga Soil and Water Conservation Technician, will request the Board consider approval for Watauga County Soil and Water Conservation District to pursue a stream restoration project on Rittle Fork.

The proposed project includes stabilization and restoration of approximately 2,020 linear feet of Rittle Fork and 590 linear feet of unnamed tributaries. The Soil and Water Conservation District has unanimously voted to sponsor the project and is seeking permission to partner with Blue Ridge RC&D to apply for State Water Resources Development Funds to support the restoration effort.

Board action is required to authorize the partnership with Blue Ridge RC&D and allow submission of the grant application for Water Resources Development funding.

TO: Watauga County Board of Commissioners

FROM: Brian Bonville, Watauga Soil and Water Conservation Technician

DATE:6/10/2026

Watauga County Soil and Water Conservation District has voted unanimously to sponsor the Rittle Fork Restoration Project. The proposed project will stabilize and restore 2,020 linear feet of Rittle Fork and 590 linear feet of unnamed tributaries. I am requesting that the Watauga Board of commissioners grant us permission to partner with Blue Ridge RC&D to apply for state Water Resources Development Funds to contribute to this restoration project.

Respectfully,

Brian “Bonny” Bonville

Watauga County SWCD Conservation Technician

Office: 828 719 3385

Cell: 910 783 9075

A G E N D A I T E M 1 3 :

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

A. Proposed Renewal of Landfill Lease with Appalachian State University

Manager's Comments:

Appalachian State University will propose a renewal of the current lease at the Watauga County Landfill for a research greenhouse and energy facility. The current lease expires June 30, 2026 and ASU is requesting a three (3) year renewal effective July 1, 2026. The public notice has already been completed. The lease has been reviewed by the County Attorney and is available for Board adoption.

Staff seeks direction from the Board.

COMMERCIAL LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE, made this ___ day of June 2026, by and between Watauga County, a body politic of the State of North Carolina (hereinafter referred to as "Landlord" and/or "County") whose principle place of business is 814 West King Street, Suite 205, Boone, North Carolina 28607, and Appalachian State University, a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina (hereinafter referred to as "Tenant" and/or "Appalachian"), whose principle place of business is 438 Academy Street, Boone, North Carolina 28608.

WHEREAS, Appalachian desires to lease space adjacent to the County's Methane Flare Stations to establish a greenhouse and research facility for use by its faculty members and students for training, workshops, public tours, research and other educational activities; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to lease property to Appalachian for the above stated purpose, subject to the following terms and conditions.

WITNESSETH:

1. LEASED PREMISES

The County, for and in consideration of the rents, covenants, agreements, and stipulations hereinafter mentioned, provided for and covenanted to be paid, kept and performed by Appalachian, leases and rents unto Appalachian, and Appalachian hereby leases and takes upon the terms and conditions which hereinafter appear, the following described property (hereinafter called the "Premises") further described and depicted in the attached Exhibit A, to wit:

Beginning at a point 2 feet from Landfill Rd. directly south of the power pole providing service to the Watauga County Animal Control Office, proceeding east along Landfill Rd. for a total of 360 feet and heading due south from those two points to the Watauga County property line.

2. TERM.

Appalachian shall have and hold the Premises for a term of three (3) years beginning on the 1st day of July, 2026, and ending on the 30th day of June 2029, at midnight, unless sooner terminated as hereinafter provided.

3. RENTAL

Appalachian agrees to pay the County, without deduction or set off, an annual rental of One Dollar (\$1.00) per year, payable on the date of this Lease and each annual anniversary of that date during the term hereof. Upon execution of this Lease, Appalachian shall pay to the County the first year's

rent due hereunder. Rental for any period during the term hereof which is less than one year shall be the pro-rated portion of the annual rental due.

4. UTILITIES

- (a) Appalachian shall pay the following utilities: Electric and any other utility associated with Appalachian's use of the property.
- (b) The County shall pay the following utilities: None

Responsibility to pay for a utility service shall include all metering, hook-up fees or other miscellaneous charges associated with the installation and maintenance of such utility in said party's name.

5. COMMON AREA RULES AND REGULATIONS

Appalachian shall be subject to Rules and Regulations for the common areas of the County property as may be made from time to time by the County.

6. USE OF PREMISES

The Premises shall be used to: operate a prototype greenhouse and to conduct research on biogas and biofuel production, solar electricity and solar hot water production, biochar production, greenhouse heating methods, aquaculture and associated technologies. The Premises shall not be used for any illegal purposes, nor in any manner to create any nuisance or trespass, nor in any manner to vitiate the insurance or increase the rate of insurance on the Premises. In the event Appalachian's use of the Premises results in an increase in the rate of insurance on the Premises, Appalachian shall pay to the County, upon demand and as additional rental, the amount of any such increase.

7. LIABILITY; INSURANCE

Appalachian will be responsible for the negligent conduct of its officers and employees arising out of the performance of this Agreement to the extent permitted by the laws of North Carolina, including the North Carolina Tort Claims Act, the Defense of State Employees Act, and the excess liability insurance policy administered through the North Carolina Department of Insurance, subject to the availability of appropriations and in proportion to and to the extent that such liability for damages is caused by or results from the acts of Appalachian or its employees. Appalachian shall, during the term of this Lease and any extension or renewal thereof, and at Appalachian's expense, maintain in full force and effect self-insurance with limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per person under the North Carolina Tort Claims Act (N.C.G.S. § 143-291 *et seq.*) and excess liability insurance for its employees.

8. REPAIRS BY THE COUNTY

The premises are being rented “as is” and the County shall have no obligation to repair any improvements thereon during the term of this lease.

9. REPAIRS BY APPALACHIAN

Appalachian accepts the Premises in their present condition and as suited for the uses intended by Appalachian. Appalachian shall, throughout the initial term of this Lease, and any extension or renewal thereof, at its expense, maintain in good order and repair the Premises.

10. ALTERATIONS

Appalachian shall not make any alterations, additions, or improvements to the Premises without the County’s prior written consent. Appalachian shall promptly remove any alterations, additions, or improvements constructed in violation of this Paragraph upon the County's written request. All approved alterations, additions, and improvements will be accomplished in a good and workmanlike manner; in conformity with all applicable laws and regulations, free of any liens or encumbrances. The County may require Appalachian to remove any alterations, additions or improvements (whether or not made with the County's consent) at the termination of the Lease and to restore the Premises to its prior condition, all at Appalachian's expense. All alterations, additions and improvements which the County has not required Appalachian to remove shall become the County's property and shall be surrendered to the County upon the termination of this Lease, except that Appalachian may remove any of Appalachian's machinery, trade fixtures or equipment which can be removed without material damage to the Premises. Appalachian shall repair, at Appalachian’s expense, any damage to the Premises caused by the removal of any such machinery, trade fixtures or equipment.

11. REMOVAL OF FIXTURES

Appalachian may (if not in default hereunder) prior to the expiration of this Lease, or any extension or renewal thereof, remove all fixtures and equipment which it has placed in the Premises, provided Appalachian repairs all damage to the Premises caused by such removal.

12. GOVERNMENTAL ORDERS

Appalachian agrees, at its own expense, to comply promptly with all requirements of any legally constituted public authority made necessary by reason of Appalachian's occupancy of the Premises. The County agrees to comply promptly with any such requirements if not made necessary by reason of Appalachian's occupancy. It is mutually agreed, however, between the County and Appalachian, that if in order to comply with such requirements, the cost to the County or Appalachian, as the case may be, shall exceed a sum which the respective party desires to pay, then the County or Appalachian, whichever is obligated to comply with such requirements, may terminate this Lease by giving written notice of termination to the other party by registered mail, which termination shall become effective ninety (90) days after receipt of such notice and which

notice shall eliminate the necessity of compliance with such requirements by giving such notice.

13. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

Appalachian shall not, without the prior written consent of the County, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, assign this Lease or any interest hereunder, or sublet the Premises or any part thereof, or permit the use of the Premises by any party other than Appalachian. Consent to any assignment or sublease shall not impair this provision and all later assignments or subleases shall be made likewise only on the prior written consent of the County. The Assignee of Appalachian, at option of the County, shall become directly liable to the County for all obligations of Appalachian hereunder, but no sublease or assignment by Appalachian shall relieve Appalachian of any liability hereunder.

14. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

The happening of any one or more of the following events (hereinafter any one of which may be referred to as an "Event of Default") during the term of this Lease, or any renewal or extension thereof, shall constitute a breach of this Lease on the part of Appalachian: (a) Appalachian fails to pay the rental as provided for herein; (b) Appalachian abandons or vacates the Premises; and/or (c) Appalachian fails to comply with or abide by and perform any other obligation imposed upon Appalachian under this Lease.

15. REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the County may pursue any one or more of the following remedies separately or concurrently, without prejudice to any other remedy herein provided or provided by law; (a) if the Event of Default involves nonpayment of rental and Appalachian fails to cure such default with five (5) days after receipt of written notice thereof from the County, or if the Event of Default involves a default in performing any of the terms or provisions of this Lease other than the payment of rental and Appalachian fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of default from the County, the County may terminate this Lease by giving written notice to Appalachian and upon such termination shall be entitled to recover from Appalachian damages as may be permitted under applicable law; or (b) if the Event of Default involves any matter other than those set forth in item (a) of this paragraph, the County may terminate this Lease by giving written notice to Appalachian.

16. EXTERIOR SIGNS

Appalachian shall place no signs on the Premises, except with the express written consent of the County. Any and all signs placed on the Premises by Appalachian shall be maintained in compliance with governmental rules and regulations governing such signs and Appalachian shall be responsible to the County for any damage caused by installation, use or maintenance of said signs, and all damage incident to removal thereof.

17. THE COUNTY'S ENTRY OF PREMISES

The County may enter the Premises for any reasonable and necessary purpose, provided it is during reasonable hours.

18. WAIVER OF RIGHTS

No failure of the County to exercise any power given the County hereunder or to insist upon strict compliance by Appalachian of its obligations hereunder and no custom or practice of the parties at variance with the terms hereof shall constitute a waiver of the County's right to demand exact compliance with the terms hereof.

19. ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

(a) Appalachian shall not bring onto the Premises any Hazardous Materials (as defined below) without the prior written approval by the County. Any approval must be preceded by submission to the County of appropriate Material Safety Data Sheets (MSD Sheets). In the event of approval by the County, Appalachian covenants that it will (1) comply with all requirements of any constituted public authority and all federal, state, and local codes, statutes ordinances, rules and regulations, and laws, whether now in force or hereafter adopted, relating to Appalachian's use of the Premises, or relating to the storage, use, disposal, processing, distribution, shipping or sales of any hazardous, flammable, toxic, or dangerous materials, waste or substance, the presence of which is regulated by a federal, state, or local law, ruling, rule or regulation (hereafter collectively referred to as "Hazardous Materials"); (2) comply with any reasonable recommendations by the insurance carrier of either the County or Appalachian relating to the use by Appalachian on the Premises of such Hazardous Materials; (3) refrain from unlawfully disposing of or allowing the disposal of any Hazardous Materials upon, within, about or under the Premises; and (4) remove all Hazardous Materials from the Premises, either after their use by Appalachian or upon the expiration or earlier termination of this lease, in compliance with all applicable laws.

(b) Appalachian shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permits in connection with its use, storage and disposal of Hazardous Materials, and shall develop and maintain, and where necessary file with the appropriate authorities, all reports, receipts, manifest, filings, lists and invoices covering those Hazardous Materials and Appalachian shall provide the County with copies of all such items upon request. Appalachian shall provide, within five (5) days after receipt thereof, copies of all notices, orders, claims or other correspondence from any federal, state or local government or agency alleging any violation of any environmental law or regulation by Appalachian, or related in any manner to Hazardous Materials. In addition, Appalachian shall provide the County with copies of all responses to such correspondence at the time of the response.

(c) If Appalachian fails to comply with the Covenants to be performed hereunder with respect to Hazardous materials, or if an environmental protection lien is filed against the premises as a result of the actions of Appalachian, its agents, employees or invitees, then the occurrence of any such events shall be considered a default hereunder.

(d) Appalachian will give the County prompt notice of any release of Hazardous

Materials, reportable or non-reportable, to federal, state or local authorities, of any fire, or any damage occurring on or to the Premises.

(e) Appalachian will use and occupy the Premises and conduct its business in such a manner that the Premises are neat, clean and orderly at all times with all chemicals or Hazardous Materials marked for easy identification and stored according to all codes as outlined above.

(f) The warranties and indemnities contained in this Paragraph shall survive the termination of this Lease.

20. ABANDONMENT

Appalachian shall not abandon the Premises at any time during the Lease term. If Appalachian shall abandon the premises or be dispossessed by process of law, any Personal Property belonging to Appalachian and left on the Premises shall, at the option of the County, be deemed abandoned, and available to the County to use or sell to offset any rent due or any expenses incurred by removing same and restoring the Premises.

21. DEFINITIONS

The "County" as used in this Lease shall include the undersigned, its representatives, assigns and successors in title to the Premises. "Agent" as used in this Lease shall mean the party designated as same in Paragraph 22, its representatives, assigns and successors. "Appalachian" shall include the undersigned and its representatives, assigns and successors, and if this lease shall be validly assigned or sublet, shall include also Appalachian's assignees or sublessees as to the Premises covered by such assignment or sublease. The "County", "Appalachian", and "Agent" include male and female, singular and plural, corporation, partnership or individual, as may fit the particular parties.

22. NOTICES

All notices required or permitted under this Lease shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered or sent by U.S. certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Notices to Appalachian shall be delivered or sent to the address shown at the beginning of this Lease, with a copy to Office of General Counsel, Appalachian State University, ASU Box 32126, Boone, NC 28608. Notices to the County shall be delivered or sent to the address shown at the beginning of this Lease and notices to Agent, if any, shall be delivered or sent to the address set forth in Paragraph 3 hereof.

All notices shall be effective upon delivery. Any party may change its notice address upon written notice to the other parties, given as provided herein.

23. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Lease contains the entire agreement of the parties hereto, and no representations, inducements, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, between the parties, not embodied herein shall be of any force or effect. This Lease may not be modified except by a writing signed by all the parties hereto.

24. AUTHORIZED LEASE EXECUTION

Each individual executing this Lease as director, officer or agent of a party hereto represents and warrants that he/she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease on behalf of such party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals, the date and year first above written.

LANDLORD:

TENANT:

WATAUGA COUNTY:

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY:

By: _____ (SEAL)
Title: Deron Geouque, County Manager

By: _____ (SEAL)
Title: Heather Norris, Chancellor

Date: _____

Date: _____

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Name:
Title:

Greenhouse/Bioshelter research site at Watauga County Landfill

Estimate of leased area : 50,000 ft²

June 3, 2016





PATRICK A. BEVILLE, PE LEED AP
IONCON, PLLC P-0820
184 REALTY ROW SUITE 1
BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA 28607

CONTACT JEFF RAMSDELL (828) 262-6662	
DRAWN BY QD/ALW	APPROVED PAB
REVISED	APPROVED

SITE PLAN AND NOTES

APP STATE BIOSHELTER ADDITION
649 LANDFILL ROAD
BOONE, NC 28607

COPYRIGHT IONCON, PLLC, THESE DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED FOR A SINGLE USE ONLY AT THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED HEREIN. DISCLAIMER: THESE DRAWINGS ARE MADE ON A BEST EFFORTS BASIS AND INTEND TO REPRESENT ACCURATE FIELD CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY ACCURACY AND FOR FINAL ASSEMBLY AND FIT AND FINISH. THESE DRAWINGS RELATE ONLY TO THE STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS OF THE GIVEN JOB.

PROJECT NUMBER 167002
DATE 06-01-2016
SCALE AS SHOWN
SHEET:G1
OF: 3 SHEETS

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

DESIGN LOADS

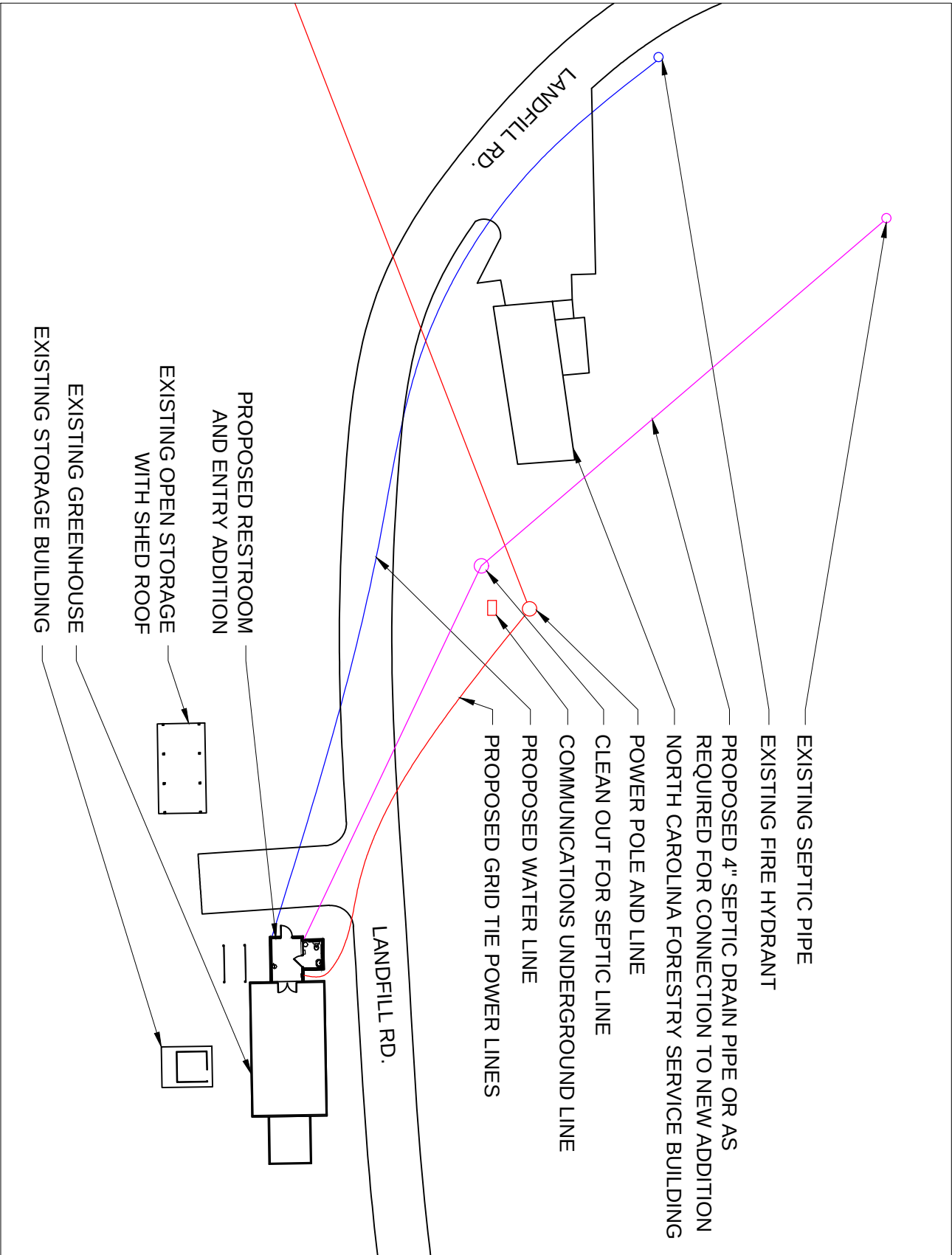
ELEVATION: 3346 AMSL
WIND ZONE: 110 MPH
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY: C
FLOOR LIVE LOAD: 40 PSF
FLOOR DEAD LOAD: 75 PSF
GROUND SNOW LOAD: 35 PSF
ROOF DEAD LOAD INCLUDING SOLAR PANELS: 15 PSF
DESIGN FROST DEPTH: 24 INCHES

MATERIALS

CONVENTIONAL LUMBER: SPF OR SYP, #2 OR BETTER
BOLTS: ASTM A307 OR BETTER
CONCRETE: 3000 PSI AT 28 DAYS
REINFORCEMENT REBAR: 60KSI
EPOXY: SIMPSON SET EPOXY OR EQUAL
WELD ROD: E70XX
PLATE STEEL: ASTM A36
HARDWARE: SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUAL
DRAINAGE PIPE: MEET ASTM F405
DRAINAGE STONE: #57 TYPICAL
MASONRY: 8x8x16 CMU BLOCK.

NOTES

- ALL CONSTRUCTION TO MEET 2012 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE: COMMERCIAL CODE.
- ALL HARDWARE AND FASTENERS CONTACTING PRESSURE TREATED MATERIAL SHOULD BE APPROVED FOR USE WITH CORRESPONDING WOOD TREATMENT.
- ALL LUMBER CONTACTING CONCRETE TO BE PT.
- CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, DRAWINGS REPRESENT TYPICAL CONDITIONS. AS-BUILT CONDITIONS MAY EXIST.
- BATHROOM ADDITION AND FIXTURES TO ADHERE TO ADA AND ANSI 117.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCESSIBILITY.
- ENGINEER NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR UN-COMPACTED FILL.
- FLASHING, COUNTER-FLASHING AND WATERPROOFING BY OTHERS.



A G E N D A I T E M 1 3 :

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

B. Adoption of Grant Project Ordinance – Old Cove Creek School Park

Manager's Comments:

A Grant Project Ordinance has been prepared for the Old Cove Creek School Park Project in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 159, Section 13.2. The ordinance establishes a dedicated grant project fund to properly account for all revenues and expenditures associated with the project and ensures compliance with applicable grant requirements and state financial management standards.

Total project funding is \$2,481,513 and includes the following sources: NCACC (\$150,451), FEMA Public Assistance (\$1,837,062), and NC PARTF Helene Recovery Fund (\$494,000).

The ordinance provides for appropriate financial administration of the project, including designation of allowable expenditures, required accounting procedures, and establishment of an expiration date of December 31, 2031, or upon completion of all obligated and expended funds, whichever occurs sooner.

Board action is requested to adopt the Grant Project Ordinance for the Old Cove Creek School Park Project.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WATAUGA COUNTY

Watauga County Grant Project Ordinance Old Cove Creek School Park Project Grant Project Ordinance

BE IT ORDAINED by the Watauga County Board of Commissioners, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the general statutes of North Carolina, the following Grant Project Ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The Finance Director is hereby directed to account for all Old Cove Creek School Park receipts by means of a grant project fund established pursuant to Part 2 of Article 3 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes. Funds may be expended only for those authorized in the directed grants and in accordance with subsequent guidance from the OSBM and the General Assembly.

Section 2. The Grant Project Ordinance expires on December 31, 2031, or when all the funds have been obligated and expended by the County, whichever occurs sooner.

Section 3. The following anticipated revenues and appropriations are hereby adopted for the Old Cove Creek School Park Grant Project Fund:

NCACC	\$150,451
FEMA Public Assistance	\$1,837,062
NC PARTF Helene Recovery Fund	\$494,000
Total revenues	\$2,481,513
 Reserve for Authorized Expenditures	 \$2,418,513
Total expenditures	\$2,418,513

Section 4. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain sufficient specific detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the grantor agency and the grant agreements.

Section 5. Copies of this grant project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk of the Governing Board, to the Budget Officer and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.

ADOPTED this 16th day of June, 2026.

Braxton Eggers, Chairman
Watauga County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Madison Mathis
Clerk to the Board

A G E N D A I T E M 1 3 :

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

C. Adoption of Grant Project Ordinance – Emergency Watershed Protection

Manager's Comments:

A Grant Project Ordinance has been prepared for the Emergency Watershed Protection (EWP) Projects in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 159, Section 13.2. The ordinance establishes a dedicated grant project fund to account for all revenues and expenditures associated with the Natural Resources Conservation Service Emergency Watershed Protection Program and to ensure compliance with applicable grant requirements and state fiscal management standards.

Total project funding is \$1,500,000 and is comprised of a transfer from the FEMA Disaster Fund.

The ordinance provides for proper financial administration of the project, including establishment of allowable expenditures, required accounting procedures, and an expiration date of December 31, 2031, or upon completion of all obligated and expended funds, whichever occurs sooner.

Board action is requested to adopt the Grant Project Ordinance for the Emergency Watershed Protection Projects.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WATAUGA COUNTY

Watauga County Grant Project Ordinance Emergency Watershed Protection Projects Grant Project Ordinance

BE IT ORDAINED by the Watauga County Board of Commissioners, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the general statutes of North Carolina, the following Grant Project Ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The ordinance is to establish a budget for projects to be funded by the Natural Resources Conservation Service Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWP). The Finance Director is hereby directed to account for all EWP receipts by means of a grant project fund established pursuant to Part 2 of Article 3 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes. Funds from the EWP may be expended only for those authorized in the EWP directed grants and in accordance with subsequent guidance from the OSBM and the General Assembly.

Section 2. The Grant Project Ordinance expires on December 31, 2031, or when all the EWP funds have been obligated and expended by the County, whichever occurs sooner.

Section 3. The following anticipated revenues and appropriations are hereby adopted for the EWP Grant Project Fund:

Transfer from FEMA Disaster Fund	\$1,500,000
Total revenues	\$1,500,000
Reserve for EWP Authorized Expenditures	\$1,500,000
Total expenditures	\$1,500,000

Section 4. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain sufficient specific detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the grantor agency and the grant agreements.

Section 5. Copies of this grant project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk of the Governing Board, to the Budget Officer and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.

ADOPTED this 16th day of June, 2026.

Braxton Eggers, Chairman
Watauga County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Madison Mathis
Clerk to the Board

A G E N D A I T E M 1 3 :

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

D. Change Order Requests #18, #19, #20, #22, #23, #24 for Emergency Services Facility

Manager's Comments:

Greene Construction, Inc. has submitted Change Order Requests 18, 19, 20, 22, 23 and 24 for the Emergency Services Facility project. The requests are as follows:

CO 18 [Added Plaques - \$7,303.45] - This involves the request to put additional plaques in the project for the monument sign by the entrance per owner request.

CO 19 [Forcemain Repair - \$7,770.11] - Repairs GCI made to our project's force main on account of separate utility company (not involved with our project) damaging their work.

CO 20 [Allowance Credit - <\$73,151.20>] - Reconciles budget and provides credit for allowances not used on project

CO 22 [Monument Lights - \$4,736.25] - With DOT work and road lighting being postponed on Innovation Drive, this adds a couple of extra lights to the monument sign.

CO 23 [Arch Fee - <\$15,000>] - Reconciles Owner and GC discussions on handling additional Architectural services on account of extended construction schedule.

CO 24 [Flooring Mods - \$4,561.42] - Flooring upgrades to a couple of small rooms in Call Center space per owner request and with contingency doing well. Slight changes in program after bid and there was extra LVT material to install in these rooms.

The County Attorney is working with Frontier Natural Gas to seek repayment for the damages associated with Change Order 19, which resulted from the installation of the natural gas line through the sewer line.

Board action is requested to approve Change Orders 18, 19, 20, 22, 23 and 24 with Greene Construction, Inc. in the amount of negative \$63,779.97.



Change Order Request

Greene Construction Inc.
525 George Wilson Rd
Boone , NC, 28607
License #: 1610

Attention: David GoldSmith
Company: CLARKNEXSEN
Address: 301 College Street Suite 300
Asheville, NC, 28801
Email: DGoldsmith@clarknexsen.com
Phone: (828) 232-0608

Project: Watauga County EMS Facility
Estimator: Isaac Webb
Phone: (828) 264-2611
Date: 04/22/2026

This Change Order Request Includes The Following Items

- *This change order is for the 2 additional exterior 24" Cast Aluminum Plaques at monument sign with standard finish selections to match plaques at building exterior. - per owner's request.*
- *Refer to attached W24907 quote below.*

This Change Order Request Does Not Include The Following

- Any work not included on the inclusions of this proposal.

Change Order Request Summary

Description	Total Estimate
Change Order Request 18 - Added Signage	7,303.45
Total Estimate	\$7,303.45

Change Order Request Breakdown

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
1005 Signage				
Signage Subcontractor	1.00	LS	6,266.23	6,266.23

Sales Tax

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax)		
Material	6.75%	\$0.00
Labor	0.00%	\$0.00
SubContractor	0.00%	\$6,266.23
Equipment	6.75%	\$0.00
Other	0.00%	\$0.00
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax) Total		\$6,266.23

Overhead - Profit

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit)		
Overhead & Profit	15.00%	\$939.93
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit) Total		\$7,206.16

Performance & Payment Bonds - Builders Risk

Description	Percentage	Totals
Total Estimate		
P&P Bonds	1.00%	\$72.06
Builders Risk Insurance	0.35%	\$25.22
Unit Price #3	10.17%	\$0.00
Unit Price #5	10.13%	\$0.00
Total Estimate Total		\$7,303.45

Deron Geouque / _____ / _____ (Owner)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

David Goldsmith / _____ / _____ (Architect)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

Isaac Webb / _____ / _____ (GC)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE



1465 Plaza South Drive, Suite A
Kernersville, NC 27284
336-310-4774

admin@architecturalsignproducts.com

W24907 - Change Order #1

**NC HUB CERTIFIED
MINORITY, WOMEN OWNED**

Contractor:	Greene Construction, Inc.	Date:	10/30/2024
Phone #:	828-264-2611	Project:	Watauga EMS Facility
Email:	isaac@gci.build	Location:	Boone, NC
Address:	525 George Wilson Rd. Boone, NC 28607	Addendum:	6

Description	QTY.	Amount
Metal Plaques	2	\$5,870.00
Add 24" Cast Aluminum Plaque at monument sign with standard finish selections to match plaques at building exterior.		
This quote includes fully developed submittals including detailed drawings, location plans and message schedules.		
Any signage not specifically listed above is <i>not included</i> in this quote. Please contact our office staff immediately if something seems to be missing.		
Installation is included in this quote and is expected to be completed with other work in place.		
Sales Tax – Watauga County 6.75%		\$396.23
TOTAL:		\$6,266.23

Payment Terms: Purchase order to be issued for materials; a subcontract is to be issued for installation and all onsite labor. Payment schedule is defined by a Schedule of Values returned with the signed issued purchase order. **Due to market volatility this quote is valid for 90 days. Beyond 30 days please contact our office to verify pricing.**

All of the work above is to be completed in a substantial and workmanlike manner. Any alterations from the above specifications involving extra cost of material or labor will become an extra charge over the sum mentioned in this quote. All agreements must be made in writing.

Completed By: Jessica Cann

Email: estimating@architecturalsignproducts.com



Change Order Request

Greene Construction Inc.
525 George Wilson Rd
Boone, NC, 28607
License #: 1610

Attention: David GoldSmith
Company: CLARKNEXSEN
Address: 301 College Street Suite 300
Asheville, NC, 28801
Email: DGoldsmith@clarknexsen.com
Phone: (828) 232-0608

Project: Watauga County EMS Facility
Estimator: Isaac Webb
Phone: (828) 264-2611
Date: 05/11/2026

This Change Order Request Includes The Following Items

- *This change order is to reconcile the additional cost associated with the repairs made to the forcemain due to damage caused by others.*
- *Reference attached invoice from Carolina Grading and Utilities, Inc totaling \$6,328.00*

This Change Order Request Does Not Include The Following

- Any work not included on the inclusions of this proposal.

Change Order Request Summary

Description	Total Estimate
Change Order Request 19 - Forcemain Repair	7,770.11
Total Estimate	\$7,770.11

Change Order Request Breakdown

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
0100 General Requirements				
Project Manager	2.00	HR	67.31	134.62
Project Superintendent	4.00	HR	51.00	204.00
3300 Site Water & Sewer				
Site Water & Sewer Subcontractor	1.00	LS	6,328.00	6,328.00

Sales Tax

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax)		
Material	6.75%	\$0.00
Labor	0.00%	\$338.62
SubContractor	0.00%	\$6,328.00
Equipment	6.75%	\$0.00
Other	0.00%	\$0.00
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax) Total		\$6,666.62

Overhead - Profit

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit)		
Overhead & Profit	15.00%	\$999.99
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit) Total		\$7,666.61

Performance & Payment Bonds - Builders Risk

Description	Percentage	Totals
Total Estimate		
P&P Bonds	1.00%	\$76.67
Builders Risk Insurance	0.35%	\$26.83
Unit Price #3	10.17%	\$0.00
Unit Price #5	10.13%	\$0.00
Total Estimate Total		\$7,770.11

Deron Geouque / _____ / _____ (Owner)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

David Goldsmith / _____ / _____ (Architect)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

Isaac Webb / _____ / _____ (GC)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

INVOICE**CAROLINA GRADING AND
UTILITIES, INC.**

PO Box 785

Jefferson, NC 28640-0785

cconner@cguinc.com

+1 (336) 384-3800

Bill to

Watauga EMS

Invoice details

Invoice no.: Forcemain Leak Repair

Terms: Net 30

Invoice date: 04/28/2026

Due date: 05/31/2026

P.O. Number: Forcemain Leak Repair and
Test

#	Product or service	Description	Qty	Amount
1.	Labor	Forcemain Leak Repair and Test	1	\$6,328.00
			Total	\$6,328.00



Change Order Request

Greene Construction Inc.
525 George Wilson Rd
Boone, NC, 28607
License #: 1610

Attention: David GoldSmith
Company: CLARKNEXSEN
Address: 301 College Street Suite 300
Asheville, NC, 28801
Email: DGoldsmith@clarknexsen.com
Phone: (828) 232-0608

Project: Watauga County EMS Facility
Estimator: Isaac Webb
Phone: (828) 264-2611
Date: 05/11/2026

This Change Order Request Includes The Following Items

- *This change order is to reconcile the total dollar amount of unused allowances on the project via a credit.*

This Change Order Request Does Not Include The Following

- Any work not included on the inclusions of this proposal.

Change Order Request Summary

Description	Total Estimate
Change Order Request 20 - Reconcile Unused Allowances	-73,151.20
Total Estimate	-\$73,151.20

Change Order Request Breakdown

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
0100 General Requirements				
Allowance #1:	1.00	LS	-20,928.00	-20,928.00
Allowance #2:	1.00	LS	-36,360.00	-36,360.00
Allowance #4:	1.00	LS	-7,710.00	-7,710.00
Allowance #6:	1.00	LS	-660.80	-660.80
Allowance #7:	1.00	LS	-991.40	-991.40
Allowance #8:	1.00	LS	-3,855.00	-3,855.00
Allowance #9:	1.00	LS	-2,095.00	-2,095.00
Allowance #10:	1.00	LS	-551.00	-551.00

Sales Tax

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax)		
Material	6.75%	\$0.00
Labor	0.00%	\$0.00
SubContractor	0.00%	\$0.00
Equipment	6.75%	\$0.00
Other	0.00%	-\$73,151.20
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax) Total		-\$73,151.20

Overhead - Profit

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit)		
Overhead & Profit	15.00%	\$0.00
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit) Total		-\$73,151.20

Performance & Payment Bonds - Builders Risk

Description	Percentage	Totals
Total Estimate		
P&P Bonds	1.00%	\$0.00
Builders Risk Insurance	0.35%	\$0.00
Unit Price #3	10.17%	\$0.00
Unit Price #5	10.13%	\$0.00
Total Estimate Total		-\$73,151.20

_____ / _____ / _____ (Owner)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

_____ / _____ / _____ (Architect)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

_____ / _____ / _____ (GC)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE



Change Order Request

Greene Construction Inc.
525 George Wilson Rd
Boone, NC, 28607
License #: 1610

Attention: David GoldSmith
Company: CLARKNEXSEN
Address: 301 College Street Suite 300
Asheville, NC, 28801
Email: DGoldsmith@clarknexsen.com
Phone: (828) 232-0608

Project: Watauga County EMS Facility
Estimator: Isaac Webb
Phone: (828) 264-2611
Date: 05/12/2026

This Change Order Request Includes The Following Items

- *This change order is to reconcile the additional cost and time to install additional lighting for the Monument Sign*
 - *To provide and install (2) ground mount light fixtures, equal to RAB-FXLED-XS.*
 - *To provide and install photocell for ground mount lights*
 - *To provide and install shallow concrete bases for ground mount lights*
 - *To provide conduit and wire installation from one light to the other*

This Change Order Request Does Not Include The Following

- Any work not specifically included on the inclusions of this proposal.

Change Order Request Summary

Description	Total Estimate
Change Order Request 22 - RFI 71 Added Lights	4,736.25
Total Estimate	\$4,736.25

Change Order Request Breakdown

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
0100 General Requirements				
Project Manager	2.00	HR	67.31	134.62
Project Superintendent	4.00	HR	51.00	204.00
2600 Electrical				
Electrical Subcontractor	1.00	LS	3,725.00	3,725.00

Sales Tax

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax)		
Material	6.75%	\$0.00
Labor	0.00%	\$338.62
SubContractor	0.00%	\$3,725.00
Equipment	6.75%	\$0.00
Other	0.00%	\$0.00
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax) Total		\$4,063.62

Overhead - Profit

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit)		
Overhead & Profit	15.00%	\$609.54
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit) Total		\$4,673.16

Performance & Payment Bonds - Builders Risk

Description	Percentage	Totals
Total Estimate		
P&P Bonds	1.00%	\$46.73
Builders Risk Insurance	0.35%	\$16.36
Unite Price #3	10.17%	\$0.00
Unit Price #5	10.13%	\$0.00
Total Estimate Total		\$4,736.25

Deron Geouque / _____ / _____ (Owner)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

David Goldsmith / _____ / _____ (Architect)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

Isaac Webb / _____ / _____ (GC)²³⁰
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

Request for Information Response



CLARK NEXSEN-NC
A Division of JMT

Comm. #: 10056

Project: Watauga County EMS Facility

Date: 04/15/26

RFI #: 071

Reviewer: Brian Pacansky, EIT

Subject: Entrance Sign Electrical Termination Detail

Reviewer Comments:

1. Provide 2 grade mounted flood lights, one on each side of the sign, equal to RAB Lighting, Model FXLED-XS. Provide a photocell for fixture control.

RFI detail

#71 Entrance Sign Electrical Termination Detail



Status	■ Open In Review
--------	---

Created on	Apr 2, 2026 by Isaac Webb (GCI)
------------	--

RFI type	Default RFI workflow
----------	----------------------

Ball in court	Melissa Balthis (Clark Nexsen)
---------------	---------------------------------------

Due date	Apr 8, 2026
----------	-------------

Question

Please provide a detailed electrical termination plan at entrance sign location. The plan shows a motor rated switch (SM) at the sign, but where/how does this terminate?

References and Attachments

Sheets (2)

- [ES101](#)
- [AE406](#)

Impact

Cost impact	No
-------------	----

Schedule impact	Unknown
-----------------	---------

Other attributes

Priority	High
----------	------

Discipline	Electrical
------------	------------

Category	Design Coordination
----------	---------------------

Location	-
----------	---

Location details	-
External ID	0071
Co-reviewer(s)	-

Activities	By	At
Isaac Webb added a reference to a Sheet AE406	Isaac Webb	Apr 2, 2026, 8:08 AM EDT
Isaac Webb added a reference to a Sheet ES101	Isaac Webb	Apr 2, 2026, 8:08 AM EDT
Isaac Webb (GCI) created this RFI in  Open In Review status and set Ball in court to Melissa Balthis (Clark Nexsen).	Isaac Webb	Apr 2, 2026, 8:08 AM EDT



Customer

McMillon Electric Company Inc
1576 Fairbanks Dr
Lenoir, NC
28645, US
8287589438

Prepared By:
Jacob Wilkie
8286124739
jacob@mcmilloninc.com

Greene Construction, Inc.
525 George Wilson Rd.
Boone, NC
28607, United States

Isaac Webb

issac@gci.build

Project: Elec. Watauga County EMS

Scope of Work

Electrical Changeorder: Ground Lights for Monument sign

- To provide and isntall (2) ground mount light fixtures, equal to RAB-FXLED-XS.
- To provide and isntall photocell for ground mount lights
- To provide and install shallow concrete bases for ground mount lights
- To provide conduit and wire installation from one light to the other

Notes

Summary

Subtotal	\$3,725.00
----------	------------

\$3,725

Accepted By	Date
.....	



061626 BCC Meeting
1576 Fairbanks Drive – P.O. Box 2095 Lenoir, NC 28645
Telephone (828) 758-9438 Fax (828) 758-4930
Electrical Contracting / Heating & Air Conditioning
Residential, Commercial, and Industrial
Electric Lic#4339 HVAC Lic#6844

Disclaimers:

- Not responsible for lead times, the ability to acquire materials, or penalties for delay of schedule that are from extended lead times of materials on any timeline. Most suppliers will not provide us with any definite lead times therefore we cannot.
- Delays, Costs and Extensions of Time. McMillon's time for performance of the Work shall be extended for such reasonable time as MECO is delayed due to causes reasonably beyond MECO's control, whether such causes are foreseeable or unforeseeable, including pandemics such as coronavirus (provisionally named SARS-CoV-2, with its disease being named COVID-19) including, without limitation, labor, parts or equipment shortages. To the extent MECO or its subcontractors expend additional time or costs related to conditions or events set forth in this provision, including without limitation, expedited shipping, hazard pay associated with site conditions, additional PPE requirements, additional time associated with complying with social distancing.
- Occasionally the situation arises that the material that has been ordered for the project will not arrive on-time because of supply chain issues, sometimes alternate ways can be used to acquire materials such as from individual sellers like Ebay at a higher cost, this additional cost the customer will be responsible for.
- Pricing is based on the fact that the engineer has determined the correct needed power for the project. Pricing is based on electrical system voltage and phase per the blueprints. If the specified electrical system voltage or phase is not available in the area and anyone elects to change said voltages or phasing, all associated costs are responsibility of owner and General contractor.
- Not responsible for any needed egress lighting that is not shown on the drawings represented by a fixture designation from the lighting schedule, if lighting does not meet code or AHJ preferences, owner or general contractor is responsible for the associated costs.
- Not responsible for the added labor and materials needed if the project does not pass a BDA systems test.

Prices remain good for up to 30 days after the date presented on this document.



Customer

McMillon Electric Company Inc
1576 Fairbanks Dr
Lenoir, NC
28645, US
8287589438

Prepared By:
Jacob Wilkie
8286124739
jacob@mcmilloninc.com

Greene Construction, Inc.
525 George Wilson Rd.
Boone, NC
28607, United States

Isaac Webb
issac@gci.build

Project: **Elec. Watauga County EMS**

Scope of Work

Electrical Changeorder: Ground Lights for Monument sign

- To provide and install (2) ground mount light fixtures, equal to RAB-FXLED-XS.
- To provide and install photocell for ground mount lights
- To provide and install shallow concrete bases for ground mount lights
- To provide conduit and wire installation from one light to the other

Materials

	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Light Fixtures	2 ea	\$704.25	\$1,408.50
Labor	20 ea	\$49.00	\$980.00
Concrete, 8" Sonotube	1 ea	\$125.00	\$125.00
Photocell, Box, Conduit/Circuitry	1 ea	\$205.00	\$205.00
Equipment	1 ea	\$172.00	\$172.00
		--	\$2,890.50

Notes



Summary

Cost Type	
Labor	\$980.00
Materials	\$1,738.50
Equipment	\$172.00
Profit	\$378.45
Subtotal	\$3,268.95

Pre-Tax Markups	
Overhead	\$326.90
Subtotal	\$326.90

\$3,725

Taxes	
Labor Tax	\$0.00
Material Tax	\$129.08
Equipment Tax	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$129.08

Accepted By	Date
.....	



061626 BCC Meeting
1576 Fairbanks Drive – P.O. Box 2095 Lenoir, NC 28645
Telephone (828) 758-9438 Fax (828) 758-4930
Electrical Contracting / Heating & Air Conditioning
Residential, Commercial, and Industrial
Electric Lic#4339 HVAC Lic#6844

Disclaimers:

- Not responsible for lead times, the ability to acquire materials, or penalties for delay of schedule that are from extended lead times of materials on any timeline. Most suppliers will not provide us with any definite lead times therefore we cannot.
- *Delays, Costs and Extensions of Time.* McMillon's time for performance of the Work shall be extended for such reasonable time as MECO is delayed due to causes reasonably beyond MECO's control, whether such causes are foreseeable or unforeseeable, including pandemics such as coronavirus (provisionally named SARS-CoV-2, with its disease being named COVID-19) including, without limitation, labor, parts or equipment shortages. To the extent MECO or its subcontractors expend additional time or costs related to conditions or events set forth in this provision, including without limitation, expedited shipping, hazard pay associated with site conditions, additional PPE requirements, additional time associated with complying with social distancing.
- Occasionally the situation arises that the material that has been ordered for the project will not arrive on-time because of supply chain issues, sometimes alternate ways can be used to acquire materials such as from individual sellers like Ebay at a higher cost, this additional cost the customer will be responsible for.
- Pricing is based on the fact that the engineer has determined the correct needed power for the project. Pricing is based on electrical system voltage and phase per the blueprints. If the specified electrical system voltage or phase is not available in the area and anyone elects to change said voltages or phasing, all associated costs are responsibility of owner and General contractor.
- Not responsible for any needed egress lighting that is not shown on the drawings represented by a fixture designation from the lighting schedule, if lighting does not meet code or AHJ preferences, owner or general contractor is responsible for the associated costs.
- Not responsible for the added labor and materials needed if the project does not pass a BDA systems test.

Prices remain good for up to 30 days after the date presented on this document.



Change Order Request

Greene Construction Inc.
525 George Wilson Rd
Boone, NC, 28607
License #: 1610

Attention: David GoldSmith
Company: CLARKNEXSEN
Address: 301 College Street Suite 300
Asheville, NC, 28801
Email: DGoldsmith@clarknexsen.com
Phone: (828) 232-0608

Project: Watauga County EMS Facility
Estimator: Isaac Webb
Phone: (828) 264-2611
Date: 05/12/2026

This Change Order Request Includes The Following Items

- *This change order is to reconcile a portion of the additional cost incurred by the client/owner due to architectural fees implemented due to additional calendar days added to the project. The sole purpose of this change order is to lessen the burden of additional architectural fees incurred by the client/owner. This is a one-time credit; no other credits of this nature are expected.*

This Change Order Request Does Not Include The Following

- Any work not specifically included on the inclusions of this proposal.
- Any future or additional credits due to architectural fees.

Change Order Request Summary

Description	Total Estimate
Change Order Request 23 - Credit for Architectural Fees	-15,000.00
Total Estimate	-\$15,000.00

Change Order Request Breakdown

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
0100 General Requirements				
Architectural Fees Incurred by Client/Owner due to project extension	1.00	LS	-15,000.00	-15,000.00

Sales Tax

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax)		
Material	6.75%	\$0.00
Labor	0.00%	\$0.00
SubContractor	0.00%	\$0.00
Equipment	6.75%	\$0.00
Other	0.00%	-\$15,000.00
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax) Total		-\$15,000.00

Overhead - Profit

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit)		
Overhead & Profit	15.00%	\$0.00
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit) Total		-\$15,000.00

Performance & Payment Bonds - Builders Risk

Description	Percentage	Totals
Total Estimate		
P&P Bonds	1.00%	\$0.00
Builders Risk Insurance	0.35%	\$0.00
Unit Price #3	10.17%	\$0.00
Unit Price #5	10.13%	\$0.00
Total Estimate Total		-\$15,000.00

Deron Geouque / _____ / _____ (Owner)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

David Goldsmith / _____ / _____ (Architect)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

Isaac Webb / _____ / _____ (GC)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE



Change Order Request

Greene Construction Inc.
525 George Wilson Rd
Boone, NC, 28607
License #: 1610

Attention: David GoldSmith
Company: CLARKNEXSEN
Address: 301 College Street Suite 300
Asheville, NC, 28801
Email: DGoldsmith@clarknexsen.com
Phone: (828) 232-0608

Project: Watauga County EMS Facility
Estimator: Isaac Webb
Phone: (828) 264-2611
Date: 05/22/2026

This Change Order Request Includes The Following Items

- *This change order is to reconcile the additional cost associated with changing the flooring from carpet to LVT in room 121 and to install LVT in room 122.*
- *Note LVT selection is quoted as LVT1 for both room 121 and 122.*
- *Includes removal of already installed carpet in room 121.*

This Change Order Request Does Not Include The Following

- Any work not specifically included on the inclusions of this proposal.

Change Order Request Summary

Description	Total Estimate
Change Order Request 24 - Change Flooring in Room 121 and 122	4,561.42
Total Estimate	\$4,561.42

Change Order Request Breakdown

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
No Bid Item				
Flooring Subcontractor	1.00	LS	1,221.00	1,221.00
Flooring Subcontractor	1.00	LS	2,354.00	2,354.00
Project Manager	2.00	HR	67.31	134.62
Project Superintendent	4.00	HR	51.00	204.00

Sales Tax

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax)		
Material	6.75%	\$0.00
Labor	0.00%	\$338.62
SubContractor	0.00%	\$3,575.00
Equipment	6.75%	\$0.00
Other	0.00%	\$0.00
Sub-Total (After Sales Tax) Total		\$3,913.62

Overhead - Profit

Description	Percentage	Totals
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit)		
Overhead & Profit	15.00%	\$587.04
Sub-Total (After Overhead & Profit) Total		\$4,500.66

Performance & Payment Bonds - Builders Risk

Description	Percentage	Totals
Total Estimate		
P&P Bonds	1.00%	\$45.01
Builders Risk Insurance	0.35%	\$15.75
Unit Price #3	10.17%	\$0.00
Unit Price #5	10.13%	\$0.00
Total Estimate Total		\$4,561.42

Deron Geouque / _____ / _____ (Owner)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

David Goldsmith / _____ / _____ (Architect)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE

Isaac Webb / _____ / _____ (GC)
 NAME SIGNATURE DATE



PROPOSAL

061626 BCC Meeting

3480 Myer Lee Dr
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Phone: 336.464.9165 Fax: 336.464.9189

Proposal Number

SUBMITTED TO:

PROJECT:

Date:

5.19.26

Greene Construction

Watagua EMS ROOM 121 SWAP

Attn: Issacc Webb

Phone:

Fax:

Addenda:

PROPOSAL VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM THIS DATE

Furnish and Install per plans and Specs:

Date of Plans:

Product	QTY	Unit	Sell	Total
Demo existing carpet	36	sy		
Adhesive removal throughout	325	sf		
LVT1: Shaw Contract Branching Out, Plains Oak	342	sf		

Contract Total:

\$2,354.00

Proposal inclusions and exclusions

ADDITIONAL BAGS OF PATCH TO BE BILLED @\$75/BAG INSTALLED
SELF-LEVELING IF NECESSARY TO BE BILLED @\$85/BAG INSTALLED
EXCLUDES CLEANING WAXING & PROTECTION
BASED ON NORMAL WORKING HOURS

ALL QUOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CREDIT APPROVAL

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified.

Payment will be made as outlined above

ACCEPTED BY: _____

Date: _____

hopevanhoy@bonitz.com



061626 BCC Meeting
PROPOSAL

3480 Myer Lee Dr
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Phone: 336.464.9165 Fax: 336.464.9189

Proposal Number

SUBMITTED TO:

PROJECT:

Date:

5.22.26

Greene Construction

Watagua EMS ROOM 122 SWAP

Attn: Issacc Webb

Phone:

Fax:

Addenda:

PROPOSAL VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM THIS DATE

Furnish and Install per plans and Specs:

Date of Plans:

Product	QTY	Unit	Sell	Total
Sand down existing sealer	170	sf		
LVT1: Shaw Contract Branching Out, Plains Oak	184	sf		

Contract Total:

\$1,221.00

Proposal inclusions and exclusions

ADDITIONAL BAGS OF PATCH TO BE BILLED @\$75/BAG INSTALLED
SELF-LEVELING IF NECESSARY TO BE BILLED @\$85/BAG INSTALLED
EXCLUDES CLEANING WAXING & PROTECTION
BASED ON NORMAL WORKING HOURS

ALL QUOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CREDIT APPROVAL

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified.
Payment will be made as outlined above

ACCEPTED BY: _____

Date: _____

245
hopevanhoy@bonitz.com

A G E N D A I T E M 1 3 :**MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS*****E. Annual Voting Equipment Service Agreement*****Manager's Comments:**

Board of Elections Director is requesting the Board approve a one (1) year agreement with Election Systems & Software, LLC ("ES&S") for hardware maintenance, software license, maintenance and support, and firmware license, maintenance and support for the County's voting system as required by NCGS 163-165.9(b)(2). During Fiscal Year 2025-2026, the County's voting equipment was covered under the manufacturer's warranty and only software licensing fees were required. The proposed agreement includes annual maintenance fees in the amount of \$23,875.00 and Ballot on Demand software license renewal fees in the amount of \$7,445.81. Adequate funds have been budgeted to cover this expense.

Board action is required to approve the one (1) year agreement with Election Systems & Software, LLC ("ES&S"), including annual maintenance fees in the amount of \$23,875.00 and Ballot on Demand software license renewal fees in the amount of \$7,445.81.



WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS

County Courthouse ♦ 842 West King Street Boone, North Carolina 28607

NCGS 163-165.9(b)(2) states, among other things, “The county board of elections shall annually maintain software license and maintenance agreements necessary to maintain the warranty of its voting system....”

During the 2025-2026 fiscal year, our equipment was under a manufacturers’ warranty and we only had to pay licensing fees. The Annual Agreement presented covers Hardware Maintenance Fees; Software License, Maintenance and Support Fees; and Firmware License, Maintenance and Support Fees as required by statute for the 2026-2027 fiscal year.

**ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE, LLC
HARDWARE MAINTENANCE AND SOFTWARE LICENSE, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES
AGREEMENT**

THIS HARDWARE MAINTENANCE AND SOFTWARE LICENSE, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made effective as of the date set forth below, by and between Election Systems & Software, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company ("ES&S") and **Watauga County, North Carolina** ("Customer").

RECITALS:

- A. ES&S has sold to Customer the proprietary voter tabulation equipment ("Equipment") and licensed the software ("Software") described on Attachment 1 and Customer now desires to obtain maintenance services for such Equipment and license, maintenance, and support services for such Software.
- B. Customer is required to maintain software license and maintenance agreements necessary to maintain the warranty of its voting system in compliance with NC Gen Stat. § 163-165.9 (2012).
- C. ES&S has agreed to provide such services, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- D. This Agreement supersedes and replaces in their entirety any and all prior agreements between ES&S and Customer respecting maintenance services for such Equipment and license, maintenance and support services for such Software.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals (which are specifically incorporated herein by this reference) and the mutual representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth below, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I
GENERAL**

1. **Term; Termination.** This Agreement for Hardware Maintenance and Software License, Maintenance and Support Services shall be in effect for the coverage period as described in Attachment 1 (the "Term"). This Agreement may be terminated by the first to occur of (a) the date which is sixty (60) days after either party notifies the other that it has materially breached this Agreement, if the breaching party fails to cure such breach (except for a breach pursuant to subsection (d), which will require no notice), (b) the date which is thirty (30) days after ES&S notifies Customer that it is no longer able to procure replacement parts that may be needed in order to perform the Hardware Maintenance Services contemplated hereunder, (c) the date on which the Equipment or firmware installed thereon is no longer certified by federal and/or state authorities for use in Customer's jurisdiction, (d) the date which is thirty (30) days after Customer fails to pay any amount due to ES&S under this Agreement, or (e) the date which is thirty (30) days after Customer provides written notice to ES&S that it desires to terminate this Agreement at any time during the Term. The termination of this Agreement shall not relieve Customer of its liability to pay any amounts due to ES&S hereunder and shall only entitle Customer to a prorated refund of any fees already paid to ES&S in the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to subsection 1(a) or 1(b) above. In no event shall Customer be entitled to a refund of any fees paid in the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to subsections 1(c), 1(d) or 1(e) above.

2. **Fees.** In consideration for ES&S' agreement to provide Hardware Maintenance Services and Software License, Maintenance and Support Services under this Agreement, Customer shall pay to ES&S the Hardware Maintenance and Software License, Maintenance and Support Fees set forth on Attachment 1 for the Term. The Hardware Maintenance and Software License, Maintenance and Support Fees for the Term are due as set forth on Attachment 1. The Software License, Maintenance and Support Fee shall be comprised of (i) a fee for the Software License, Maintenance and Support provided for the ES&S Firmware, and (ii) a fee for the Software License, Maintenance and Support provided for all other ES&S Software and shall be in addition to any fees or charges separately referred to in any Section of this Agreement. If Customer elects to receive Software License,

Maintenance and Support for an Add-On or New Product during the Term, ES&S will charge an incremental Software License, Maintenance and Support Fee for such services.

ARTICLE II **HARDWARE**

1. **Maintenance Services.** The Hardware Maintenance Services to be provided to Customer under this Agreement for the ES&S equipment set forth on Attachment 1 (the “Products”) shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

a. **Routine Maintenance Services.** An ES&S Representative shall provide such services as may be necessary to keep the Products working in accordance with their Documentation, normal wear and tear excepted (“Normal Working Condition”). The services provided by ES&S pursuant to this Subsection 1(a) are referred to herein as “Routine Maintenance Services”. Routine Maintenance Services shall be provided once each **Twelve (12) Months** during the Term. Generally, Routine Maintenance Services shall include cleaning, lubrication, diagnostic check, and calibration services. The Routine Maintenance Services shall not include the repair or replacement of any ES&S Equipment components that are consumed in the normal course of operating the Equipment, including, but not limited to, headphones and headphone protective covers, printer cartridges or ribbons, paper, batteries, drums, toners, fusers, transfer belts, removable media storage devices, seals, keys, power supplies/cords, PCMCIA, Smart, or CF cards or marking devices (collectively, the “Consumables”). ES&S may modify and make available additional Consumables as they may become available from time to time. Customer may request that Routine Maintenance Services be performed more than once during the Term. Any such request shall be made at least sixty (60) days before the Routine Maintenance Services are desired. The per-unit fee for such additional Routine Maintenance Services is set forth on Attachment 1 and shall be due within thirty (30) days after invoice date. ES&S will schedule the Routine Maintenance Services with Customer. The Routine Maintenance Services will be provided at Customer’s Designated Location. Customer’s “Designated Location” shall mean Customer’s owned or leased facility at which Customer desires ES&S to perform the Hardware Maintenance Services.

b. **Repair Services.**

i. **Defects Under Normal Use and Service.** If a defect or malfunction occurs in any Product while it is under normal use and service, Customer shall promptly notify ES&S, and ES&S shall use reasonable efforts to restore the item to Normal Working Condition as soon as practicable. The services provided by ES&S pursuant to this Subsection 1(b)(i) are referred to herein as “Repair Services”. ES&S will perform Repair Services in conjunction with a Routine Maintenance Service event at the Customer’s Designated Location.

ii. **Defects Due to Customer Actions or Omissions.** If a defect or malfunction occurs in any Product as a result of (1) repairs, changes, modifications or alterations not authorized or approved by ES&S, (2) use, modification, dismantling, disassembly, or transfer to third party without ES&S’ prior written consent, (3) accident, theft, vandalism, neglect, abuse, liquid contact, use of adhesive materials on ballots or use that is not in accordance with instructions or specifications furnished by ES&S or (4) causes beyond the reasonable control of ES&S or Customer, including acts of God, fire, flooding, riots, acts of war, terrorism or insurrection government acts or orders; epidemics, pandemics or outbreak of communicable disease; quarantines; national or regional emergencies, labor disputes, transportation delays, governmental regulations, and utility or communication interruptions, rodent infestation, or if Customer does not notify ES&S within 72 hours after it knows of the defect or malfunction, Customer shall pay ES&S for the Repair Services at ES&S’ then-current rates, as well as for the cost of all parts used in connection with such Repair Services.

iii. **Timing.** The date(s) on which any Repair Services shall be provided shall be mutually agreed upon by ES&S and Customer. If Customer requires ES&S to provide “emergency” Repair Services (which shall be defined as Repair Services that are provided by

ES&S within 48 hours after Customer notifies ES&S of the need therefore), and such emergency Repair Services are not needed as a result of an action, error or omission by ES&S, Customer shall pay a surcharge, as set forth on Attachment 1.

iv. **Loaner Unit.** At Customer's request and if such product is available, ES&S shall use reasonable efforts to promptly make available to Customer a product that is the same as, or substantially similar to, the Product for which Repair Services are being performed (a "Loaner Unit"). If the Repair Services are being performed pursuant to Subsection 1(b)(ii) above, Customer shall pay ES&S for the use of the Loaner Unit at ES&S' then-current rates including the cost of shipping.

c. **Exclusions.** ES&S has no obligation under this Agreement to (i) assume the obligations under any existing or expired warranty for a Third Party Item; (ii) repair or replace Product components that are consumed in the normal course of operating the Product, including, but not limited to, headphones and headphone protective covers, printer cartridges or ribbons, paper, batteries, drums, toners, fusers, transfer belts, removable media storage devices, seals, keys, power supplies/cords, PCMCIA, Smart, or CF cards or marking devices (collectively, the "Consumables"), or (iii) repair any Product from which the serial number has been removed or altered. In addition, ES&S may, at any time in its discretion, determine that any Product is no longer fit for Hardware Maintenance Services because it is in such poor condition that it cannot practically be restored to Normal Working Condition, or cannot be restored to Normal Working Condition at an expense that is less than the then-current value of the Product. If such a determination is made, ES&S shall no longer be required to provide Hardware Maintenance Services for such Product. ES&S shall also refund to Customer an amount equal to (1) that portion of the most recent fee paid for Hardware Maintenance Services that is attributable to such Product, multiplied by (2) a fraction, the numerator of which is the remaining number of days within the Term for which such fee was paid and the denominator of which is the total number of days within the Term.

d. **Sole Provider; Access.** Customer shall not permit any individual other than an ES&S Representative to provide maintenance or repairs with respect to the Products for so long as the Term is in effect. Customer shall provide ES&S Representatives with all information necessary to enable them to provide Hardware Maintenance Services. Customer shall likewise provide full access to the Products and adequate working space for all Hardware Maintenance Services performed at its Designated Location, including sufficient heat, lights, ventilation, electric current and outlets.

e. **Environment Conditions.** Products should be stored in a clean, dry, and secure environment. During the storage and operation of the Products, the temperature and moisture ranges should be maintained in accordance with the Product's Documentation.

f. **Reinstatement of Hardware Maintenance Services; Inspection.** If the Term expires, Customer may thereafter resume receiving Hardware Maintenance Services upon (a) notification to ES&S and (b) the granting to ES&S of access to the Products. ES&S requires Customer to allow it to inspect such Products before it provides any Hardware Maintenance Services. The purpose of such inspection shall be to determine whether or not the Products are in Normal Working Condition. The cost of such inspection will be at ES&S' then current rates and shall be due from Customer within thirty (30) days of its receipt of ES&S' invoice, therefore. If any of the Products is not in Normal Working Condition, ES&S, at the option of Customer, (i) shall provide such repairs and replacements as it deems reasonable and necessary to restore such item to Normal Working Condition, at Customer's expense with respect to the cost of any labor (charged at ES&S' then current rates) and parts used in such repairs or replacements, or (ii) shall not provide any Hardware Maintenance Services with respect to such Product(s).

ARTICLE III **ANNUAL LICENSE OF SOFTWARE**

1. **Grant of License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, ES&S hereby grants to Customer a nonexclusive, nontransferable license for its bona fide full time, part time or temporary employees to use the Software and all related operating instructions, user manuals and training materials supplied by ES&S

(collectively the "Documentation") in **Watauga County, North Carolina** ("Jurisdiction"). The license allows Customer to use and copy the Software (in object code only) and the Documentation, solely for the purposes of defining an election and tabulating and reporting election results in the Jurisdiction. The license does not permit Customer to take any of the following actions:

- a. Reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, re-engineer or otherwise create, attempt to create, or permit, allow or assist others to create, the source code or the structural framework for part or all of the Software;
- b. Cause or permit any use, display, loan, publication, transfer of possession, sublicensing or other dissemination of the Software or Documentation, in whole or in part, to or by any third party including, but not limited to, any transfer of possession to, or use of the ES&S Software or Documentation by any third party to perform any services for Customer (including, but not limited to, any coding, programming or layout services) without ES&S' prior written consent; or
- c. Cause or permit any change to be made to the Software without ES&S' prior written consent.
- d. Allow a third party to cause or permit any copying, reproduction or printing of any output generated by the Software (except finished ballots by ballot printers selected by Customer) in which ES&S owns or claims any proprietary intellectual property rights (e.g., copyright, trademark, patent pending or patent), including, but not limited to, any ballot shells or ballot code stock.

2. **License Fees.** In consideration for ES&S' grant of the license for the ES&S Software described in Section 1, Customer shall pay ES&S the ES&S Software License Fees set forth on Attachment 1. Any license or royalty fees payable to any Third Parties for the use of any third-party items are the sole responsibility of Customer.

3. **Term of License.** The Software License shall be in effect for the coverage period as described in Attachment 1 (the "License Term"). ES&S may terminate the license if Customer fails to pay the consideration due for, or breaches Sections 1, 2, or 4 with respect to, such license. Upon the termination of the license granted in Section 1 for ES&S Software or upon Customer's discontinuance of the use of any ES&S Software, Customer shall immediately return such ES&S Software and the related Documentation (including any and all copies thereof) to ES&S, or (if requested by ES&S) destroy such ES&S Software and Documentation and certify in writing to ES&S that such destruction has occurred.

4. **Proprietary Rights.** Customer acknowledges and agrees that ES&S owns all right, title, and interest in and to the Software and Documentation, subject to the license granted herein. ES&S likewise owns all patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade names and other proprietary or intellectual property in, or used in connection with, the Software and Documentation. The Software and Documentation also contain confidential and proprietary trade secrets of ES&S which are protected by law and are of substantial value to ES&S. Customer shall keep the Software and Documentation free and clear of all claims, liens and encumbrances and shall maintain all copyright, trademark, patent or other intellectual or proprietary rights notices which are set forth on the Software, the Documentation, and all permitted copies thereof.

ARTICLE IV

SOFTWARE LICENSE, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

1. **Services Provided.** ES&S shall provide maintenance and support services ("Software License, Maintenance and Support") for the ES&S Software and ES&S Firmware (collectively, "ES&S Software"), to enable it to perform in accordance with its Documentation in all material respects, and to cure any defect in material or workmanship. The specific Software Maintenance and Support Services provided by ES&S and each party's obligations with respect to such services are set forth on Attachment 1.

2. **Updates.** During the License Term for which Customer has paid the associated fees, ES&S may provide new releases, upgrades, or maintenance patches to the ES&S Software, together with appropriate Documentation ("Updates"), on a schedule defined by ES&S. Customer is solely responsible for obtaining and

purchasing any upgrades or Third-Party Items required to operate the Updates, as well as the cost of any replacements, retrofits or modifications to the ES&S Equipment which may be necessary in order to operate the Updates. All Updates shall be deemed to be ES&S Software for purposes of this Agreement upon delivery. Updates to the ES&S Equipment Firmware will be incorporated by ES&S into a regularly scheduled preventative maintenance event at no additional charge to Customer. If this foregoing is not acceptable to Customer and subject to Customer's prior execution of a purchase order therefore, ES&S shall charge to install the Updates to the ES&S Equipment Firmware. ES&S shall also charge Customer at its then-current rates to; (i) train Customer on Updates, if such training is requested by Customer and (ii) if applicable, provide maintenance and support on the ES&S Software that is required as a result of Customer's failure to timely or properly install an Update. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer shall pay ES&S to install all election management software Updates. If applicable, Customer shall be responsible for any claim, damage, loss, judgment, penalty, cost, amount paid in settlement or fee which is caused by Customer's failure to install the most recent Update provided to it by ES&S. If Customer proposes changes in the ES&S Software to ES&S, such proposals will become ES&S' property. ES&S may, in its sole discretion, elect to make or not to make such changes without reference or compensation to Customer or any third party. ES&S represents to Customer that the Updates will comply with all applicable state law requirements at the time of delivery. Customer shall be responsible to ensure that it has installed and is using only certified versions of ES&S Software in accordance with applicable law. In the event that any Updates are required due to changes in state law, ES&S reserves the right to charge Customer for the following

- (i) the total cost of any third-party items that are required in order to operate the Updates;
- (ii) the total cost of any replacements, retrofits or modifications to the ES&S Equipment contracted for herein that may be developed and offered by ES&S in order for such ES&S Equipment to remain compliant with applicable laws and regulations; and
- (iii) Customer's pro-rata share of the costs of designing, developing and/or certification by applicable federal and state authorities of such state mandated Updates.

Customer's pro-rata share of the costs included under subsection (iii) above shall be determined at the time by dividing the number of registered voters in Customer's jurisdiction by the total number of registered voters in all counties in Customer's state to which ES&S has sold and/or licensed the Equipment and/or Licensed Software purchased and licensed by Customer under this Agreement. Customer shall pay ES&S the entire costs incurred for design, development and certification of any Update which is required due to a change in local law or is otherwise requested or required by Customer.

3. **Conditions.** ES&S shall not provide Software License, Maintenance and Support for any item of ES&S Software if such item requires such services as a result of (a) repairs, changes, modifications or alterations not authorized or approved by ES&S, (b) use, modification, dismantling, disassembly, or transfer to third party without ES&S' prior written consent, (c) accident, theft, vandalism, neglect, abuse or use that is not in accordance with instructions or specifications furnished by ES&S, (d) causes beyond the reasonable control of ES&S or Customer, including acts of God, fire, flooding, riots, acts of war, terrorism or insurrection, government acts or orders; epidemics, pandemics or outbreak of communicable disease; quarantines; national or regional emergencies, labor disputes, transportation delays, governmental regulations and utility or communication interruptions, (e) Customer's failure to timely and properly install and use the most recent update provided to it by ES&S, or (f) Customer's failure to notify ES&S within three (3) business days after Customer knows of the need for such services. Any such Software License, Maintenance and Support shall be provided at the fees to be agreed upon by the parties if and when the need for such Software License, Maintenance and Support arises. Replacement versions of Software requested by Customer as a result of items set forth in this Section 3 or as a result of Customer's actions or inactions shall be billable to Customer at ES&S' then current rates.

4. **Proprietary Rights.** ES&S shall own the entire right, title, and interest in and to all corrections, programs, information, and work product conceived, created or developed, alone or with Customer or others, as a result of or related to the performance of this Agreement, including all proprietary rights therein or based thereon. Subject to the payment of all Software Maintenance Fees, ES&S hereby grants to Customer a non-exclusive license to use that portion of such corrections, programs, information, and work product that ES&S actually delivers to Customer pursuant to this Agreement. All licensed items shall be deemed to be ES&S Software for purposes of

this Agreement. Except and to the extent expressly provided herein, ES&S does not grant to Customer any right, license, or other proprietary right, express or implied, in or to any corrections, programs, information, or work product covered by this Agreement.

5. **Reinstatement of Software License, Maintenance and Support.** If the Term expires without being renewed, Customer may thereafter receive a Software License and resume receiving Software Maintenance and Support upon (a) notification to ES&S, (b) payment of all fees, which would have been due to ES&S had the Term not expired, and (c) the granting to ES&S of access to the ES&S Software, so that ES&S may analyze it and perform such maintenance as may be necessary before resuming the Software License, Maintenance and Support Services.

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

1. **Taxes; Interest.** Customer will provide ES&S with proof of its tax-exempt status. If Customer does not provide such proof, it shall pay, or shall reimburse ES&S for, all sales and use, excise or other similar taxes imposed on the transactions contemplated by this Agreement but shall in no event be liable for taxes imposed on or measured by ES&S' income. If Customer disputes the applicability of any tax to be paid pursuant to this Section 1, it shall pay the tax and may thereafter seek a refund. Any disputed or undisputed payment which is past due to ES&S will bear interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month (or such lesser amount as may be permitted by applicable law) for each month or portion thereof during which it remains unpaid.

2. **Limitation of Liability.** Neither party shall be liable for any indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, special, or consequential damages of any kind whatsoever arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Neither party shall be liable for the other party's negligent or willful misconduct. ES&S' total liability to Customer arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall not exceed the aggregate amount to be paid to ES&S hereunder. By entering into this Agreement, Customer agrees to accept responsibility for (a) the selection of, use of and results obtained from any equipment, software or services not provided by ES&S and used with the Equipment or Software; or (b) user errors, voter errors or problems encountered by any individual in voting that are not otherwise a result of the failure of ES&S to perform. ES&S shall not be liable under this Agreement for any claim, damage, loss, judgment, penalty, cost, amount paid in settlement or fee that is caused by (y) Customer's failure to timely or properly install and use the most recent Update provided to it by ES&S or (z) Customer's election not to receive, or to terminate, the Hardware Maintenance Services or the Software License and Maintenance and Support.

3. **Excusable Nonperformance.** Except for obligations to make payments hereunder, if either party is delayed or prevented from performing its obligations under this Agreement as a result of any cause beyond its reasonable control, including acts of God, fire, riots, acts of war, terrorism or insurrection, government acts or orders; epidemics, pandemics or outbreak of communicable disease; quarantines; national or regional emergencies, labor disputes, transportation delays, governmental regulations and utility or communication interruptions, the delay shall be excused during the continuance of, and to the extent of, such cause, and the period of performance shall be extended to the extent necessary to allow performance after the cause of delay has been removed. ES&S agrees to work with Customer, at Customer's request, to develop mutually agreeable alternatives in order to minimize the negative impact of any such delay.

4. **Notice.** Any notice or other communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and will be deemed given when (a) delivered personally, (b) sent by confirmed email, (c) sent by confirmed fax, (d) sent by commercial overnight courier (with written verification of receipt) or (e) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, when the return receipt is received. All communications shall be sent to the attention of the persons listed on the signature page to this Agreement and at the addresses, email address or fax numbers set forth on such signature page unless other names, addresses or fax numbers are provided by either or both parties in accordance herewith.

5. **Assignment.** Except in the case of a reorganization of the assets or operations of ES&S with one or more affiliates of ES&S or the sale, transfer or assignment of all or substantially all of the assets of ES&S to a successor who has asserted its intent to continue the business of ES&S, neither party may assign or transfer this Agreement or assign, subcontract or delegate any of its rights, duties or obligations hereunder without the prior

written consent of the other party hereto, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or conditioned, nor unduly delayed.

6. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns. This Agreement, including Attachment 1 (which is specifically incorporated herein by this reference), contains the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and replaces any and all other prior or contemporaneous discussions, negotiations, agreements or understandings between the parties, whether written or oral, regarding the subject matter hereof. Any provision of any purchase order, form or other agreement which conflicts with or is in addition to the provisions of this Agreement shall be of no force or effect. In the event of any conflict between a provision contained in an Attachment to this Agreement and these General Terms, the provision contained in the Attachment shall control. No waiver, amendment, or modification of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the party against whom such waiver, amendment or modification is sought to be enforced. No consent by either party to, or waiver of, a breach by either party shall constitute a consent to or waiver of any other different or subsequent breach by either party. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State in which the Customer resides, without regard to its conflicts of laws principles. The parties agree that venue for any dispute or cause of action arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in the state and federal courts of the United States located in the State in which the Customer resides. ES&S is providing Equipment, Software, and Services to Customer as an independent contractor, and shall not be deemed to be a "state actor" for purposes of 42 U.S.C. § 1983. ES&S may engage subcontractors to provide certain of the Equipment, Software, or Services, but shall remain fully responsible for such performance. The provisions of Article II, Section 1(f) and Article III, and Article IV, Sections 1-6 shall survive the termination of this Agreement, to the extent applicable.

7. **Counterparts; Execution by Facsimile.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The parties may execute this Agreement and exchange counterparts of the signature pages by means of facsimile transmission, and the receipt of such executed counterparts by facsimile transmission shall be binding on the parties. Following such exchange, the parties shall promptly exchange original versions of such signature pages.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed effective as of the date it is signed by the last of the parties hereto.

ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE, LLC
11208 John Galt Boulevard
Omaha, NE 68137
Fax No.: 402-970-1291

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
P.O. Box 528 – 842 W. King Street – Suite 6
Boone, NC 28607
Fax No.: 828-265-8068

Signature

Signature

Name (Printed or Typed)

Name (Printed or Typed)

Title

Title

Date

Date

PRICING SUMMARY AND PAYMENT TERMS

<u>Sale Summary:</u>		
Description	Refer To	Amount
ES&S Hardware Maintenance Fees	Attachment 1	\$9,079.17
ES&S Software License, Maintenance and Support Fees	Attachment 1	\$10,333.33
ES&S Firmware License, Maintenance and Support Fees	Attachment 1	\$4,462.50
Total Maintenance Fees for the Term:		\$23,875.00
<u>Terms & Conditions:</u>		
Note 1: Any applicable state and local taxes are not included and are the responsibility of Customer.		
Note 2: <u>Invoicing and Payment Terms are as Follows:</u>		
\$23,875.00 due on or before upon September 1, 2026 for the Coverage Period of September 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027.		

Attachment 1**ES&S HARDWARE MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTION AND FEES**Term: **September 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027**

Qty	Description	Coverage Period	Annual Maintenance Fee Per Unit	Maintenance Fee in Total
31	Model DS300 Scanner	9/1/2026 through 6/30/2027	\$225.00	\$5,812.50 (Pro-Rated)
28	ExpressVote BMD	9/1/2026 through 6/30/2027	\$140.00	\$3,266.67 (Pro-Rated)
Total Hardware Maintenance Fees for the Term				\$9,079.17

Note 1: The Per-Unit Fees if Customer requests more than one Routine Maintenance visit in a 12-month period shall be 55% of the then current maintenance fee per unit.

Note 2: Surcharge for Emergency Repair Services shall be the daily maintenance service rate in effect at the time such service is requested.

Note 3: Customer's Designated Location: Watauga County, North Carolina

Note 4: The Per Unit Surcharge for performance of Routine Maintenance visit at more than one Customer Designated Location shall be \$25.00 per unit for all units located at second or more locations.

Hardware Maintenance Services Provided by ES&S Under the Agreement

1. Telephone Support.
2. Issue Resolution.
3. ES&S posts Technical Bulletins available through Customer's ES&S Web-based portal.
4. Routine Maintenance Services.
 - Onsite scheduled maintenance inspection per Article 2, Section 1a. The inspection includes:
 - Service performed by an ES&S trained and certified technician.
 - Performance of factory approved diagnostics on the unit, identifying and making adjustments where necessary as indicated by the testing.
 - Replacement of worn or defective with new or remanufactured federally and state certified parts.
 - Conducting a final test to verify that the unit is working according to manufacturer's specifications.
 - Use of a checklist tailored for each piece of equipment.
5. Repair Services.

- Customer receives coverage for interim repair calls.
 - Interim calls may be scheduled during the regular Routine Maintenance Services event or scheduled in conjunction with other service work being performed in close proximity of Customer's location if they are not election critical.
 - A Product may be sent to ES&S' Depot location for repairs at a time to be mutually agreed upon by ES&S and Customer.

6. Priority Services.

- Customer has access to the ES&S Help Desk for assistance.
- The customer receives priority on service calls.
- The customer receives priority on response time.
- The customer receives priority on certified ES&S parts inventory.

Note: Except for those Hardware Maintenance Services specifically set forth herein, ES&S is under no obligation and shall not provide other Hardware Maintenance Services to the Customer unless previously agreed upon in writing by the parties.

ES&S SOFTWARE LICENSE, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT DESCRIPTION AND FEES SOFTWARE

License and Maintenance Term: **September 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027**

Listed below is the Software and Fees for which Software License, Maintenance and Support will be provided:

Qty	Description	Coverage Period	Software License, Maintenance and Support Fee in Total
1	ElectionWare Software – Reporting Only	9/1/2026 through 6/30/2027	\$6,250.00 (Pro-Rated)
1	Media Burn Capability	9/1/2026 through 6/30/2027	\$4,083.33 (Pro-Rated)
Total Software License, Maintenance and Support Fees for the Term			\$10,333.33

ES&S SOFTWARE LICENSE, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT DESCRIPTION AND FEES FIRMWARE

License and Maintenance Term: **September 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027**

Listed below are the Hardware Products and Fees for which Firmware License, Maintenance and Support will be provided:

Qty	Description	Coverage Period	Annual Firmware License, Maintenance and Support Fee Per Unit	Firmware License, Maintenance and Support Fee in Total
31	Model DS300 Scanner	9/1/2026 through 6/30/2027	\$105.00	\$2,712.50 (Pro-Rated)
28	ExpressVote BMD	9/1/2026 through 6/30/2027	\$75.00	\$1,750.00 (Pro-Rated)
Total Firmware License, Maintenance and Support Fees for the Term				\$4,462.50

Software License, Maintenance and Support Services Provided by ES&S under the Agreement

1. Telephone Support.
2. Issue Resolution.
3. Technical Bulletins will be available through Customer's ES&S Web-based portal.

Note: Except for those Software License, Maintenance and Support Services specifically set forth herein, ES&S is under no obligation and shall not provide other Software License, Maintenance and Support Services to the Customer unless previously agreed upon by the parties.

Software License, Maintenance and Support and Hardware Maintenance and Support Services – Customer Responsibilities

1. Customer shall have completed a full software training session for each product selected.

- Customer shall have completed training at a proficiency level to successfully use the hardware (firmware) and software products.
 - Customer shall have the ability to install firmware and application software and make changes to date and time settings.
 - Customer shall have the ability to change consumable items. Any other changes made by the customer must be pre-approved in writing by ES&S.
2. Customer shall have reviewed a complete set of User Manuals.
 3. Customer shall be responsible for the installation and integration of any third-party hardware or software application, or system purchased by the Customer, unless otherwise agreed upon, in writing, by the parties.
 4. Customer shall be responsible for data extraction from Customer voter registration system.
 5. Customer shall be responsible for implementation of any security protocols physical, network or otherwise which are necessary for the proper operation of the ES&S Equipment and ES&S Software.
 6. Customer shall be responsible for the acceptance of the Equipment and Software, unless otherwise agreed upon, in writing, by the parties.
 7. Customer shall be responsible for the design, layout, set up, administration, maintenance, or connectivity of the Customer's network.
 8. Customer shall be responsible for the resolution of any errors associated with the Customer's network or other hardware and software not purchased or recommended by ES&S and not otherwise identified in the User Guides as part of ES&S' Equipment and Software.
 9. Customer shall be responsible for all costs associated with diagnosing ballot printing problems resulting from the use of non-ES&S Ballot Partner Printers ballots.
 10. Customer shall be responsible for the payment of additional or replacement Software CDs or DVDs requested by Customer. The price for such additional or replacement Software CDs or DVDs shall be at ES&S' then current rates.



Election Systems & Software, LLC
6055 Paysphere Circle
Chicago, IL 60674
(877) 377-8683

**Invoice**

Invoice Date
5/13/26
Due Date
7/1/26
Customer Number
30372
Customer's PO No
Maintenance

ORIGINAL

Invoice Number
CD2149575
Order Number
1137210
Election Date

Page
1 (1)

Invoice Address

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
PO BOX 528
BOONE NC 28607-0667

Delivery Address

Watauga County, North Carolina
842 W. King St
Suite 6
Boone, NC 28607

Invoice for Service Contract: 6678, BOD

Sales

Pos	Description	Sales Qty	Unit	Price	Disc %	Tax %	Net Amount
1	BOD Software License Renewal 01-OCT-26 to 30-JUN-27	12.00	EA	581.250	0.00	6.75	USD 6,975.00

Sub Total Amount 6,975.00

Total Exclusive Tax 6,975.00

	Description	Tax Amount
	County	139.50
	State	331.31
Total Tax		470.81
Invoice Amount		7,445.81

RECEIVED

MAY 20 2026

**WATAUGA COUNTY
BOARD OF ELECTIONS**

Customer Number	Invoice Number	INVOICE AMOUNT	Election Systems & Software
30372	CD2149575	7,445.81	ABA Routing No: 071000039
			Account No: 5800923558

NC: North Carolina

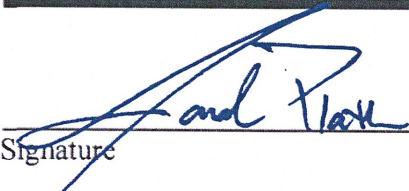
PLEASE DETACH AND RETURN THIS STUB WITH YOUR PAYMENT. THANK YOU.

RFP Number (if applicable): _____

Name of Vendor or Bidder: E  s & Software, LLC**IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT CERTIFICATION
REQUIRED BY N.C.G.S. 147-86.58**

As of the date listed below, the vendor or bidder listed above is not listed on the Final Divestment List created by the State Treasurer pursuant to N.C.G.S 147-86.58.

The undersigned hereby certifies that he or she is authorized by the vendor or bidder listed above to make the foregoing statement.

	
Signature	07/26/2023
	Date
Jared Plath	VP of Finance
Printed Name	Title

Notes to persons signing this form:

N.C.G.S. 147-86.58 requires this certification for bids or contracts with the State of North Carolina, a North Carolina local government, or any other political subdivision of the State of North Carolina. The certification is required at the following times:

- When a bid is submitted
- When a contract is entered into (if the certification was not already made when the vendor made its bid)
- When a contract is renewed or assigned

N.C.G.S. 147-86.58 requires that contractors with the State, a North Carolina local government, or any other political subdivision of the State of North Carolina must not utilize any subcontractor found on the State Treasurer's Final Divestment List.

The State Treasurer's Final Divestment List can be found on the State Treasurer's website at the address www.nctreasurer.com/Iran and will be updated every 180 days.

RECEIVED**MAY 20 2026****WATAUGA COUNTY
BOARD OF ELECTIONS**

A G E N D A I T E M 1 3 :

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

F. Budget Amendments

Manager's Comments:

Deron Geouque, Finance Director, will review budget amendments as included in your packet. Board approval is requested.



WATAUGA COUNTY
FINANCE OFFICE

814 West King St., Suite 216, Boone, NC 28607 Phone (828) 265-8007

MEMORANDUM

TO: Deron T. Geouque, County Manager
FROM: Watauga County Finance Office
SUBJECT: Budget Amendments
DATE: June 11, 2026

The following budget amendment requires the approval of the Watauga County Board of Commissioners. Board approval is requested.

<u>Account #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Debit</u>	<u>Credit</u>
103300 349608	S&W DWR Green Valley Stream Restoration		61,550
104960 449924	NCDWR Green Valley Stream Restoration	61,550	
Per Board action taken 9/3/24; to recognize the acceptance of Soil and Water pass-through grants.			
103300 349616	STRAP grant		200,000
104960 449919	STRAP grant - stream restoration	200,000	
To recognize the Streamflow Rehabilitation Program (STRAP) project from NC Dept of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Division of Soil and Water Conservation; Board approved the grant July 19, 2022.			
103300 349607	S&W DWR Dutch Creek Grant		326,000
104960 449923	NCDWR Dutch Creek Grant	326,000	
Per Board action taken 9/3/24; to recognize the acceptance of Soil and Water pass-through grants.			
103300 349606	Soil & Water DWR Grant		165,000
104960 449922	DEQ DIV Water Resource Grant	165,000	
Per Board action taken 9/3/24; to recognize the acceptance of Soil and Water pass-through grants.			
103300 332006	Senior Health Info Grant		3,379
105550 449901	Senior Health Information Program	3,379	
Per Board action 1/13/26; to recognize the acceptance of the Senior Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act (MIPPA) grant funds. No County dollars are required as matching funds.			
103300 332006	SHIIP Grant		4,538
105550 449901	SHIIP Grant expenses	4,538	
Per Board action taken 1/13/26; to recognize the acceptance of the State Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) grant funds. No match is required.			
104330 469901	Foscoe Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	70,000	
104330 469903	Fall Creek Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	1,200	
104330 469904	Beaver Dam Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	10,000	
104330 469905	Boone Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	100,000	
104330 469906	Zionville Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	12,000	

<u>Account #</u>		<u>Description</u>	<u>Debit</u>	<u>Credit</u>
104330	469907	Cove Creek Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	30,000	
		Stewart Simmons Fire Dist Sales Tax		
104330	469908	Distribution	60,000	
104330	469910	Meat Camp Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	20,000	
104330	469911	Todd Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	10,000	
104330	469912	Blowing Rock Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	85,000	
104330	469913	Shawneehaw Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	12,000	
104330	469919	Creston Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	2,000	
104330	469924	Deep Gap Fire Dist Sales Tax Distribution	20,000	
103311	323500	Medicaid hold harmless funds		271,000
103311	389915	Sales Tax Revenue reimbursement from Towns		161,200
To recognize additional projected sales tax distribution above original budget.				
243102	312100	Current year taxes Boone		100,000
243102	312101	Current year taxes Foscoe special district		5,000
243102	312107	Current year taxes Cove Creek special district		500
243102	312108	Current year taxes Shawneehaw special district		500
243102	312105	Current year taxes Beech Mountain special district		250
244340	469901	Pay to fire district-Foscoe	5,000	
244340	469905	Pay to fire district-Boone	100,000	
244340	469907	Pay to fire district-Cove Creek	500	
244340	469908	Pay to fire district-Shawneehaw	500	
244340	469998	Pay to fire district - Beech Mountain	250	
283102	312101	Current year taxes Foscoe		35,000
283102	312103	Current year taxes Fall Creek		1,500
283102	312104	Current year taxes Beaver Dam		12,000
283102	312104	Current year taxes Stewart Simmons		4,500
283102	312106	Current year taxes Zionville		12,000
283102	312107	Current year taxes Cove Creek		45,000
283102	312108	Current year taxes Shawneehaw		15,000
283102	312109	Current year taxes Meat Camp		30,000
283102	312110	Current year taxes Deep Gap		25,000
283102	312111	Current year taxes Todd		5,000
283102	312112	Current year taxes Blowing Rock		35,000
283102	312119	Current year taxes Meat Camp/Creston		1,500
284340	469901	Pay to fire district-Foscoe	35,000	
284340	469903	Pay to fire district- Fall Creek	1,500	
284340	469904	Pay to fire district-Beaver Dam	12,000	
284340	469905	Pay to fire district-Stewart Simmons	4,500	
284340	469906	Pay to fire district-Zionville	12,000	
284340	469907	Pay to fire district-Cove Creek	45,000	
284340	469908	Pay to fire district Shawneehaw	15,000	
284340	469909	Pay to fire district-Meat Camp	30,000	
284340	469910	Pay to fire district-Deep Gap	25,000	
284340	469911	Pay to fire district-Todd	5,000	

<u>Account #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Debit</u>	<u>Credit</u>
284340 469912	Pay to fire district-Blowing Rock	35,000	
284340 469919	Pay to fire district - Meat Camp/Creston	1,500	
To recognize additional projected fire tax distribution above original budget.			
293270 312009	Occupancy Tax Revenues		1,000,000
294140 469900	Watauga County Dist U TDA	990,000	
294140 449900	Administrative Collection Fee	10,000	
To recognize additional projected occupancy tax revenues above original budget.			
313839 395123	Fines and forfeitures		20,000
315911 463200	Board of Education	20,000	
To record additional fines and forfeitures above original budget.			
754400 469142	Representative 142	3,000	
754400 469163	Representative 163	1,500	
754400 469168	Representative 168	10,000	
754400 469214	Representative 214	10,000	
754400 469223	Representative 223	2,000	
754400 469225	Representative 225	1,500	
754400 469227	Representative 227	6,000	
754400 469232	Representative 232	15,000	
754400 469235	Representative 235	20,000	
754400 469237	Representative 237	20,000	
754400 469238	Representative 238	20,000	
753212 369142	Representative 142		3,000
753212 369163	Representative 163		1,500
753212 369168	Representative 168		10,000
753212 369214	Representative 214		10,000
753212 369223	Representative 223		2,000
753212 369225	Representative 225		1,500
753212 369227	Representative 227		6,000
753212 369232	Representative 232		15,000
753212 369235	Representative 235		20,000
753212 369237	Representative 237		20,000
753212 369238	Representative 238		20,000
To recognize additional DSS clients.			
233317 343109	Sheriff State Substance Abuse Tax revenue		5,000
234340 444000	Service maintenance contracts	5,000	
To recognize additional funds received from the State Substance Abuse Tax.			
103300 333000	JCPC state grant funds		23,077
105890 463144	WYN/YRC-JCPC	23,077	
Additional state JCPC discretionary funds awarded 4/14/26 to Western Youth Network for a vehicle.			
106125 429802	Other Supplies-Little League	3,300	
103612 361262	P&R Sports Grant		3,300

<u>Account #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Debit</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Per Board action taken 2/3/26; to recognize the acceptance of Parks and Recreation's NC Youth Sports Grant.			
104180	469500	Contracted Services	54,379
103991	399100	Fund Balance-Restricted for Register of Deeds	54,379
To appropriate funds from the Register of Deeds Automation and Enhancement Fund for software changes and compliance with indexing standards.			
104170	449901	Misc. Expense-Grant	87,650
103300	341703	Elections-State Grant	87,650
Per Board action taken 5/5/26; to recognize the acceptance of the North Carolina State Board of Elections Helene Funds.			
104170	449901	Misc. Expense-Grant	27,314
103300	341703	Elections-State Grant	27,314
To recognize additional funds received from the North Carolina State Board of Elections Helene Funds.			
103300	358199	Veterans NCDMVA Grant	20,000
105820	449901	Veterans NCDMVA Grant	20,000
Per Board action taken 10/21/25; to recognize the NC Division of Military Veterans Affairs Grant.			
103991	399100	Fund balance	4,395,165
104370	469501	Contracted services - Watauga Medics	2,140,929
103300	343153	ASU loan	800,000
219800	498010	Transfer to General Fund	3,143,773
213991	399101	Fund balance appropriation	3,143,773
103980	398121	Transfer from Capital Projects Fund	3,143,773
104370	454000	Capital outlay - vehicles	4,401,822
104370	451000	Capital outlay - equipment	1,936,942
104370	412100	Salaries	1,328,228
104370	412105	Overtime	440,115
104370	412600	Salaries - part-time	152,418
104370	418100	Social security	145,587
104370	418200	Retirement	259,357
104370	418300	Insurance	355,959
104370	418600	Workers compensation	28,321
104370	418900	Other fringe	88,960
104370	418901	Other fringe \$30 per month	10,000
104370	421200	Uniforms	60,000
104370	423800	Medication purchases	35,000
104370	425100	Motor fuels	40,000
104370	426000	Office supplies	1,000
104370	429000	Other supplies	4,500
104370	429001	Medical supplies	85,000
104370	429002	Medical equipment supplies	105,000
104370	435200	Maint and Repair - equipment	3,500
104370	435300	Maint and Repair - vehicles	9,000
104370	437000	Advertising	800

<u>Account #</u>		<u>Description</u>	<u>Debit</u>	<u>Credit</u>
104370	439500	Employee training	2,500	
104370	449100	Dues and subscription	2,204	
104370	449900	Misc.-Expense	1,250	
104370	454001	Capital outlay - vehicles Watauga Medics	3,873	
104370	458000	Capital outlay - buildings	702,300	
104370	469101	Legal	5,175	
104370	469599	3rd party billing	75,000	
104296	421100	Janitorial supplies	1,000	
104296	433100	Electricity	2,000	
104296	469500	Propane gas	2,000	
104296	433400	Water	600	
104296	435100	M&R - buildings	25,000	
104296	435101	M&R - grounds	100	
104296	435200	M&R - equipment	200	
104296	451000	Capital outlay - equipment and furniture	40,338	
104296	458000	Capital outlay - building improvements	77,062	
104296	469500	Contracted services	12,000	
104295	421100	Janitorial supplies	700	
104295	433100	Electricity	2,300	
104295	469500	Propane gas	1,100	
104295	433400	Water	500	
104295	435100	M&R - buildings	145,899	
104295	435101	M&R - grounds	200	
104295	435200	M&R - equipment	13,000	
104295	451000	Capital outlay - equipment and furniture	46,050	
104296	421100	Janitorial supplies	1,000	
104296	433100	Electricity	2,000	
104296	469500	Propane gas	2,000	
104296	433400	Water	5,000	
104296	435100	M&R - buildings	25,000	
104296	435101	M&R - grounds	100	
104296	435200	M&R - equipment	200	
104296	451000	Capital outlay - equipment and furniture	40,337	
104296	458000	Capital outlay - building improvements	10,000	
104296	469500	Contracted services	12,000	
104294	432100	Telephone		1,900
104294	433100	Electricity		25,000
104294	469500	Propane gas		14,000
104294	433400	Water		7,000
104294	435100	M&R - buildings		18,500
104294	435101	M&R - grounds		3,000
104294	435200	M&R - equipment		7,500
104294	444000	Service maintenance contract		6,450
104294	451000	Capital outlay - equipment and furniture		15,000
104294	456000	Capital outlay - small equipment		12,080
104294	469500	Contracted services		161,200

To recognize and move funds to cover Emergency Medical Services expenditures for new department and new buildings.

A G E N D A I T E M 1 3 :

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

G. Announcements

Manager's Comments:

The Board of Commissioners has been invited to attend the Watauga Amateur Radio Club (WARC) annual Field Day event on Saturday, June 27, 2026, at the Davant Field Pavilion in Blowing Rock. Setup will begin around 10:00 a.m., with activities concluding at approximately 6:00 p.m.

Field Day is an annual exercise demonstrating the deployment and operation of emergency communications capabilities in a non-commercial, off-grid environment.

A G E N D A I T E M 1 4 :

COMMISSIONERS' COMMENTS

A G E N D A I T E M 1 5 :

BREAK

A G E N D A I T E M 1 6 :

CLOSED SESSION

- Acquisition of Real Property per G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(5)
- Personnel Matters per, G. S. 143-318.11(a)(6)
- Attorney-Client Matters per G. S. § 143-318.11(a)(3)



SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS

FROM BOARD MEETING



Watauga County
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS



PUBLIC COMMENT SIGN-IN

WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

MEETING DATE: June 16, 2026

WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS PUBLIC COMMENT RULES

At the April 18, 2023, Watauga County Board of Commissioners meeting, the Board amended the policy for public comment before the Board as follows:

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 160A-81.1, the Watauga County Board of Commissioners establishes the following policy and rules regarding Public Comment.

- The Board does hereby establish a time period of up to sixty (60) minutes, for an open forum, at the beginning of each regular meeting to hear citizen comments.
- Persons who wish to speak must register on the sign-up sheet located on the information desk outside the meeting room. Sign-up sheets will be available one hour prior to the start of each meeting.
- Speakers shall provide their name and address at the start of their comments.
- Each speaker is allocated up to three (3) minutes to speak. No public comment period shall extend beyond one (1) hour. The Chair reserves the right to reduce the time limitation for individual speakers in order to meet the one (1) hour time limit and as necessary for efficient conduct of business.
- A speaker may not share or relinquish any remaining time they have not used to another speaker and shall only be allowed to speak once during the public comment period.
- Speaker substitutions at the meeting are not allowed.
- Comments are to be directed to the Board as a whole. The forum is intended to provide the Board of Commissioners an opportunity to hear citizens. It is not intended to subject the Board to answering impromptu questions. Citizens will be expected to be civil in their language and presentation and not to engage in slander or name-calling.
- Speakers shall refrain from personal attacks and/or threats directed towards County staff, elected Board members, or members of the public. Insults, profanity, use of vulgar language or gestures, or other inappropriate behavior are not allowed.
- Speakers shall limit their comments to matters that are germane to, or within the jurisdiction of the Watauga County Board of Commissioners.
- Speakers shall address the Board with any, and all public comments. Comments, questions, jeering, or other interruptions from the audience are not allowed. Speakers shall likewise not address or respond to members of the audience.
- The Chair, or presiding officer, has the authority to enforce the Rules of Decorum. Failure to obey these Rules may result in the forfeiture of the remaining speaking time and possible criminal charges. Individuals who engage in egregious or repeated violations may be asked to leave the meeting.
- During the open forum, speakers should not discuss any of the following:
 - a. Matters which concern the candidacy of any person seeking public office, including that of the person addressing the Board.
 - b. Matters in current or anticipated litigation.
 - c. Advertising or promoting the sale of products, services, or private enterprise.
 - d. Promoting any contest or lottery.

Please **clearly** print your name. By printing your name, you **acknowledge** that you have read, understood, and agree to abide by the rules outlined above.

Please state your name before speaking.

SPEAKER LIST

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. _____ | 6. _____ |
| 2. _____ | 7. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 8. _____ |
| 4. _____ | 9. _____ |
| 5. _____ | 10. _____ |

ADDITIONAL SIGN-UP SPACE AVAILABLE ON THE BACK.

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 11. _____ | 31. _____ |
| 12. _____ | 32. _____ |
| 13. _____ | 33. _____ |
| 14. _____ | 34. _____ |
| 15. _____ | 35. _____ |
| 16. _____ | 36. _____ |
| 17. _____ | 37. _____ |
| 18. _____ | 38. _____ |
| 19. _____ | 39. _____ |
| 20. _____ | 40. _____ |
| 21. _____ | 41. _____ |
| 22. _____ | 42. _____ |
| 23. _____ | 43. _____ |
| 24. _____ | 44. _____ |
| 25. _____ | 45. _____ |
| 26. _____ | 46. _____ |
| 27. _____ | 47. _____ |
| 28. _____ | 48. _____ |
| 29. _____ | 49. _____ |
| 30. _____ | 50. _____ |

